PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6: C07D 401/04, 403/04, 401/14, 241/44, A61K 31/495

A1

(11) International Publication Number:

WO 97/32873

(43) International Publication Date: 12 September 1997 (12.09.97)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/EP97/00995

(22) International Filing Date:

27 February 1997 (27.02.97)

(30) Priority Data:

9605027.3

9 March 1996 (09.03.96)

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except GB JP US); PFIZER RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COM-PANY, N.V./S.A. [BE/IE]; La Touche House, International Financial Services Centre, Dublin 1 (IE).

(71) Applicant (for GB only): PFIZER LIMITED [GB/GB]; Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB).

(71) Applicant (for JP only): PFIZER INC. [US/US]; 235 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BULL, David, John [GB/GB], Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). CARR, Christopher, Lee [GB/GB]; Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). FRAY, Michael, Jonathan [GB/GB]; Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). GAUTIER, Elisabeth, Colette,

Louise [FR/GB]; Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). MOWBRAY, Charles, Eric [GB/GB]; Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). STOBIE, Alan [GB/GB]; Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB).

(74) Agents: RUDDOCK, Keith, Stephen et al.; Pfizer Limited, European Patents Dept., Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB).

(81) Designated States: AU, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, HU, IL, IS, JP, KR, LK, LV, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US, UZ, VN, YU, Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published

With international search report.

(54) Title: QUINOXALINEDIONES

(57) Abstract

The invention provides compounds of formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein R is a 5-membered ring heteroaryl group containing 3 or 4 nitrogen heteroatoms which is linked to the quinoxalinedione ring by a ring carbon or nitrogen atom, or is a 6-membered ring heteroaryl group containing from 1 to 3 nitrogen heteroatoms which is linked to the quinoxalinedione ring by a ring carbon atom, either of said groups being optionally benzo-fused and optionally substituted, including in the benzo-fused portion, by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyloxy, -COOH, C₁-C₄ alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR³R⁴, -NR³R⁴, -S(O_p(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NR³R⁴, aryl, aryloxy, aryl(C₁-C₄)alkoxy and het, said C₁-C₄ alkyl being optionally substituted by C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, halo(C₁-C₄)alkoxy, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyloxy, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl(C₁-C₄)alkoxy, -COOH, C₁-C₄ alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR³R⁴, -NR³R⁴, -S(O_p(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(aryl), -CONR³R⁴, -NR³R⁴, SO₂NR³R⁴, morpholino, aryl, aryloxy, aryl(C₁-C₄)alkoxy or het, and said C₂-C₄ alkenyl being optionally substituted by aryl; R¹ and R² are each independently selected from H, fluoro, chloro, bromo, C1-C4 alkyl and halo(C1-C4)alkyl; R3 and R4 are either each independently selected from H and C1-C4 alkyl or, when taken together, are C5-C7 alkylene; p is 0, 1 or 2; together with the preparation of, compositions containing, the uses of and intermediates used in the synthesis of, such compounds. The compounds are useful as NMDA receptor antagonists for treating acute neurodegenerative and chronic neurological disorders.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgystan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic		of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SG	Singapore
CH	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhatan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	i.	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LR	Liberia	SZ	Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LT	Lithuania	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LU	Luxembourg	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	LV	Latvia	TJ	Tajikistan
DK	Denmark	MC	Monaco	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
EE	Estonia	MD	Republic of Moldova	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	MG	Madagascar	UG	Uganda
FI	Finland	ML	Mali	US	United States of America
	France	MN	Mongolia	UZ.	Uzbekistan
FR GA	Gabon	MR	Mauritania	VN	Viet Nam

QUINOXALINEDIONES

This invention relates to 2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione derivatives which are selective antagonists of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors. More particularly, this invention relates to 5-heteroaryl-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione derivatives and to the preparation of, compositions containing, the uses of and the intermediates used in the synthesis of, such derivatives.

L-Glutamic acid is an excitatory amino acid neurotransmitter whose physiological role in the brain involves interaction with four receptors, three of which are named after the selective agonists NMDA (N-methyl-D-aspartate), AMPA (2-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropionic acid) and kainate. The fourth receptor is termed the metabotropic receptor. In addition to a binding site for glutamic acid, the NMDA receptor possesses high affinity binding sites for dissociative anaesthetics (e.g. ketamine), polyamines (e.g. spermine), glycine and certain metal ions (e.g. Mg²⁺, Zn²⁺). Since the NMDA receptor has an absolute requirement to bind glycine for activation to occur, glycine antagonists can act as functional NMDA antagonists.

10

20

25

30

In the region of a cerebral infarct, anoxia, for example, causes abnormally high concentrations of glutamic acid to be released. This leads to an overstimulation of NMDA receptors resulting in the degeneration and death of neurones. Thus, NMDA receptor antagonists, which have been shown to block the neurotoxic effects of glutamic acid in vitro and in vivo, may be useful in the treatment and/or prevention of any pathological condition in which NMDA receptor activation is thought to be important. Examples of such conditions include acute neurodegenerative disorders arising from events such as stroke, transient ischaemic attack, peri-operative ischaemia, global ischaemia (following cardiac arrest) and traumatic head injury to the brain or spinal cord. In addition, NMDA antagonists may be of use in treating certain chronic neurological disorders such as senile dementia, Parkinson's disease and Alzheimer's disease. They may also have utility in conditions in which peripheral nerve function has been impaired such as retinal and macular degeneration.

Furthermore, NMDA antagonists have been shown to possess anti-convulsant and anxiolytic activity and may therefore be used to treat epilepsy and anxiety. NMDA antagonists may also attenuate the effects of alcohol withdrawal from physically dependent animals (K.A. Grant et al., J. Pharm.Exp.Ther., 260, 1017 (1992)) and thus NMDA antagonists may be of use in the treatment of alcohol addiction and pain. NMDA antagonists may also be useful in the treatment of hearing disorders (e.g. tinnitus), migraine and psychiatric disorders.

EP-A-0572852 describes pyrrol-1-yl-substituted 2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione derivatives useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative illnesses and neurotoxic disorders of the central nervous system.

EP-A-0556393 discloses, <u>inter alia</u>, imidazolyl- or triazolyl-substituted 2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione derivatives with glutamate receptor antagonising activity, particularly NMDA-glycine receptor and AMPA receptor antagonising activities. However, no 5-triazolyl-substituted compounds are specifically described therein.

The present compounds are potent antagonists of the NMDA (glycine site) receptor. In addition, they are highly selective antagonists for the NMDA (glycine site) receptor in comparison to the AMPA receptor to which they have little, if any, affinity.

The present invention relates to a compound of the formula:-

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

10

15

20

R is a 5-membered ring heteroaryl group containing 3 or 4 nitrogen heteroatoms which is linked to the quinoxalinedione ring by a ring carbon or nitrogen atom, or is a 6-membered ring heteroaryl group containing from 1 to 3 nitrogen heteroatoms which is linked to the quinoxalinedione ring by a ring carbon atom, either of said

groups being optionally benzo-fused and optionally substituted, including in the benzo-fused portion, by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C₁- C_4 alkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyloxy, -COOH, C₁-C₄ alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR³R⁴, -NR³R⁴, -S(O)₀(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NR³R⁴, aryl, aryloxy, aryl(C₁-C₄)alkoxy and het, said C₁-C₄ alkyl being optionally substituted by C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, halo(C₁- C_4)alkoxy, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyloxy, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy, -COOH, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR³R⁴, -NR³R⁴, -S(O)_p(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(aryl), -SO₂NR³R⁴, morpholino, aryl, aryloxy, aryl(C₁-C₄)alkoxy or het, and said C₂-C₄ alkenyl being

10 optionally substituted by aryl;

R¹ and R² are each independently selected from H, fluoro, chloro, bromo, C₁-C₄ alkyl and halo(C1-C4)alkyl;

R³ and R⁴ are either each independently selected from H and C₁-C₄ alkyl or, when taken together, are C₅-C₇ alkylene;

p is 0, 1 or 2;

15

"aryl", used in the definition of R and "het", means phenyl or naphthyl, each optionally substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, hydroxy, halo, halo(C₁-C₄)alkyl and -NR³R⁴;

"het", used in the definition of R, means furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, 20 imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl, each being optionally benzo-fused and optionally substituted, including in the benzo-fused portion, by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, halo, hydroxy, -COOH, C₁-C₄ alkoxycarbonyl, 25

allyloxycarbonyl, -CONR³R⁴, -NR³R⁴, -S(O)_p(C₁-C₄ alkyl), $-SO_2NR^3R^4$, halo(C_1-C_4)alkyl, hydroxy(C_1-C_4)alkyl, C_1-C_4 alkoxy(C_1-C_4)alkyl, R³R⁴NCO(C₁-C₄)alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, het¹ and het¹(C₁-C₄)alkyl, and/or by an oxido

substituent on a ring nitrogen heteroatom when "het" includes a pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl group; and "het1", used in the definition of 30 "het", means furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl.

10

15

20

25

30

oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl, each optionally substituted by 1 or 2 C_1 - C_4 alkyl substituents.

In the above definitions, "halo" means fluoro, chloro, bromo or iodo and alkyl, alkoxy and alkylene groups having three or more carbon atoms and alkenyl groups having 4 or more carbon atoms can be straight- or branched-chain.

The definition " C_1 - C_4 alkyl" covers methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl and tert-butyl groups. The definition " C_1 - C_4 alkoxy" covers the corresponding alkoxy groups.

Where R is a 5-membered ring heteroaryl group, this definition covers 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl and tetrazolyl.

Where R is a 6-membered ring heteroaryl group, this definition includes, in particular, 2-, 3- and 4-pyridinyl, 3- or 4-pyridazinyl, 2-, 4- or 5-pyrimidinyl and 2-pyrazinyl.

Where "het" is a benzo-fused heteroaryl group, this may be attached to the remainder of the molecule <u>via</u> the heteroaryl or benzo-fused portion of the "het" group.

Preferably, R is triazolyl or tetrazolyl, each substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, aryl and het, said C_1 - C_4 alkyl being optionally substituted by halo, hydroxy, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy, -COOH, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, -NR 3 R 4 , -SO $_2$ (aryl), morpholino, aryl, aryloxy, aryl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy or het; or is pyridinyl or pyrimidinyl.

More preferably, R is 1,2,3-triazol-4-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-4-yl or tetrazol-5-yl, each substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, aryl and het, said C_1 - C_4 alkyl being optionally substituted by halo, hydroxy, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy, -COOH, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, -NR 3 R 4 , -SO $_2$ (aryl), morpholino, aryl, aryloxy, aryl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy or het; or is pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, pyrimidin-2-yl or pyrimidin-5-yl.

Yet more preferably, R is 1,2,3-triazol-4-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-4yl or tetrazol-5-yl, each substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, allyl, cyclopropyl, cyclohexyl, bromo, hydroxy, ethoxycarbonyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 4-5 dimethylaminophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4methoxyphenyl, 2-methylphenyl, phenyl, 4-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-amino-1,3,4oxadiazol-5-yl, 2-carboxypyridin-5-yl, 1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, 1H-imidazol-1yl, 1-methylimidazol-2-yl, 1-methylimidazol-4-yl, 1-methylimidazol-5-yl, 3methylisothiazol-4-yl, 4-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl, 3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl, 1-10 methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl, 5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl, 1oxidopyridin-3-yl, 2-methylpyridin-3-yl, 2-methylpyridin-5-yl, 1-phenylimidazol-4-yl, 5-phenylpyridin-3-yl, 2-phenylpyridin-5-yl, 1-methylpyrrol-2-yl, 4-methyl-1,2,3thiadiazol-5-yl, 2-methylthiazol-4-yl, 1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl, 3-(prop-1-yl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl, pyrazin-2-yl, 1H-pyrazol-4-yl, pyridazin-4-yl, pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-15 yl, pyridin-4-yl, pyrimidin-2-yl, thien-2-yl, 1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl, 1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl, quinolin-3-yl and quinolin-6-yl, said methyl, ethyl or propyl being optionally substituted by fluoro, hydroxy, methoxy, ethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentylmethoxy, -COOH, methoxycarbonyl, dimethylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulphonyl, morpholino, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyloxy, 20 pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl or pyridin-4-yl; or is pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, pyrimidin-2-yl or pyrimidin-5-yl.

Examples of R include:

1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,
1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl,
2-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,
1-methyl-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,
1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl,
2-methyl-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,
5-phenyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,

- 1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl,
- 2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl,
- 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl,
- 5 4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl,
 - 3-(2-amino-1,3,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-benzyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-benzyloxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl
 - 3-bromo-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 10 3-(3-carboxyprop-1-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(2-carboxypyridin-5-yl)-5-methoxymethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methoxymethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(3-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 15 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(4-chlorophenylsulphonylmethyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-cyclohexylmethoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-cyclopentylmethoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-cyclopropyl-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 20 3,5-di(methoxymethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)-5-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
 - 3-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
 - 3-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-5-methoxymethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 25 3-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
 - 3,5-dimethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3,5-diphenyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(2-ethoxyethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-ethoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 30 3-ethoxycarbonyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-ethyl-5-(2-chlorophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

```
3-ethyl-5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
              3-ethyl-5-(1-methylpyrazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
              3-ethyl-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
              3-ethyl-5-morpholinomethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
  5
              3-ethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
              3-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
              3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
              3-hydroxymethyl-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 10
              3-hydroxymethyl-5-phenyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-hydroxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-hydroxymethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
             3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 15
             3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-(2-methoxyethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methoxymethyl-5-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methoxymethyl-5-(2-methylpyridin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methoxymethyl-5-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methoxymethyl-5-(1-oxidopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
20
             3-methoxymethyl-5-(1-phenylimidazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(5-phenylpyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(2-phenylpyridin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
25
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-6-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-(2-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
30
            3-methyl-5-(1-methylimidazol-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
```

3-methyl-5-(1-methylimidazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(1-methylimidazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-(3-methylisothiazol-4-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl. 5 3-methyl-5-(4-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl 3-methyl-5-(2-methylpyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(2-methylpyridin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl. 3-methyl-5-(1-methylpyrazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yi, 10 3-methyl-5-(2-methylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl. 3-methyl-5-(1-methylpyrrol-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(4-methyl-1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl. 3-methyl-5-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 15 3-methyl-5-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-phenyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(3-[prop-1-yi]-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(pyrazin-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 20 3-methyl-5-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 25 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(pyridazin-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, 3-methyl-5-(thien-2-yl)-4H-1,2.4-triazol-4-yl, 30 3-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

pyrimidin-5-yl.

```
3-methyl-5-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
               3-methyl-5-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
               3-morpholinomethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
  5
               3-phenoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
              3-(2-phenylethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
              3-(pyridin-3-yl)-5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
              3-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
              3-methyl-5-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 10
              1-allyltetrazol-5-yl,
              1-benzyltetrazol-5-yi,
              1-carboxymethyltetrazol-5-yl,
              1-cyclohexyltetrazol-5-yl.
              1-ethyltetrazol-5-yl,
15
              1-(2-hydroxyethyl)tetrazol-5-yl,
              1-(3-hydroxypropyl)tetrazol-5-yl,
              1-methoxycarbonylmethyltetrazol-5-yi,
             1-(2-methoxyethyl)tetrazoi-5-yl,
             1-methyltetrazol-5-yl,
20
             1-(2-phenylethyl)tetrazol-5-yl,
             1-phenyltetrazol-5-yl,
             1-(prop-2-yl)tetrazol-5-yl,
             1-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)tetrazol-5-yl,
             pyridin-2-yl,
25
             pyridin-3-yl,
             pyridin-4-yl,
             pyrimidin-2-yl and
```

30

Most preferably R is

- 1-(3-hydroxypropyl)tetrazol-5-yl,
- 4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl,
- 5 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 10 3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-6-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl
 - or 3-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.

Preferably, R^1 and R^2 are each independently selected from chloro and C_1 - C_4 alkyl, especially methyl or ethyl.

15 Most preferably, R¹ and R² are each chloro.

Preferably, R^3 and R^4 are each independently selected from H and C_1 - C_4 alkyl. Most preferably, R^3 and R^4 are each methyl.

20 Preferably, "aryl" means phenyl optionally substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from methyl, methoxy, hydroxy, chloro, trifluoromethyl and dimethylamino.

Examples of "aryl" include 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 4-dimethylaminophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 2-methylphenyl, phenyl and 4-trifluoromethylphenyl.

Preferably, "het" means thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl, each being optionally benzo-fused and optionally substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl, -COOH, -NR³R⁴ and phenyl, and/or by an oxido substituent on a ring nitrogen heteroatom of said pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl group.

10

15

20

25

30

Examples of "het" include thien-2-yl, 1-methylpyrrol-2-yl, 1H-pyrazol-4-yl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl, 5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl, 1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, 3-(prop-1-yl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl, 1H-imidazol-1-yl, 1-methylimidazol-2-yl, 1-methylimidazol-4-yl, 1-methylimidazol-5-yl, 4-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl, 1-phenylimidazol-4-yl, 1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl, 1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl, 1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl, 2-methylthiazol-4-yl, 3-methylisothiazol-4-yl, 2-amino-1,3,4-oxadiazol-5-yl, 3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl, 4-methyl-1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-yl, pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, 2-methylpyridin-3-yl, 2-methylpyridin-5-yl, 1-oxidopyridin-3-yl, 2-carboxypyridin-5-yl, 5-phenylpyridin-3-yl, 2-phenylpyridin-5-yl, pyridazin-4-yl, pyrimidin-2-yl, pyrazin-2-yl, quinolin-3-yl and quinolin-6-yl.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of the formula (I) include the acid addition and the base salts thereof.

Suitable acid addition salts are formed from acids which form non-toxic salts and examples are the hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, sulphate, hydrogen sulphate, nitrate, phosphate, hydrogen phosphate, acetate, maleate, fumarate, lactate, tartrate, citrate, gluconate, succinate, benzoate, methanesulphonate, benzenesulphonate and p-toluenesulphonate salts.

Suitable base salts are formed from bases which form non-toxic salts and examples are the calcium, lithium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, zinc, ethanolamine, diethanolamine and triethanolamine salts.

For a review on suitable salts see Berge et al, J.Pharm.Sci., <u>66</u>, 1-19 (1977).

A compound of the formula (I) may contain one or more asymmetric carbon atoms and may therefore exist in two or more stereoisomeric forms, or it may exist as tautomers. The present invention includes the individual stereoisomers and tautomers of the compounds of the formula (I) and mixtures thereof.

Separation of diastereoisomers may be achieved by conventional techniques, e.g. by fractional crystallisation, chromatography or H.P.L.C. of a stereoisomeric mixture of a compound of the formula (I) or a suitable salt or derivative thereof. An individual enantiomer of a compound of the formula (I) may

also be prepared from a corresponding optically pure intermediate or by resolution, such as by H.P.L.C. of the corresponding racemate using a suitable chiral support or by fractional crystallisation of the diastereoisomeric salts formed by reaction of the corresponding racemate with a suitable optically active acid or base.

Certain compounds of the formula (I) can exist in the form of particular stereoisomers known as atropisomers. Atropisomers are isomers that can be separated only because rotation about single bonds is prevented or greatly slowed (see "Advanced Organic Chemistry", Third Edition, Jerry March, John Wiley and Sons (1985)). They can be separated by conventional methods such as by those described in the preceding paragraph. The present invention includes the individual atropisomers of the compounds of the formula (I) and mixtures thereof.

15

20

10

5

Preferred examples of the compounds of the formula (I) are those wherein

- (i) R is 1-(3-hydroxypropyl)tetrazol-5-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
- (ii) R is 4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
- (iii) R is 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
- (iv) R is 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
- (v) R is 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
- 25 (vi) R is 3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro:
 - (vii) R is 3-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
- (viii) R is 3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is methyl;
 - (ix) R is 3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is methyl and R² is chloro:

15

20

25

- (x) R is 3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro; or
- (xi) R is 3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-6-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro:

or an individual stereoisomer or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of any thereof.

Particularly preferred compounds of the formula (I) are

- (i) R-(-)-6,7-dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and
 - (ii) R-(-)-6,7-dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione sodium salt.

All the compounds of the formula (I) can be prepared by acidic or basic hydrolysis of a compound of the formula:

wherein R, R¹ and R² are as previously defined for a compound of the formula (I) and R⁵ and R⁶, either when taken alone or together, represent a group or groups that can be hydrolytically cleaved under acidic or basic conditions to provide a quinoxalinedione of the formula (I). Such group or groups are conventional and suitable examples will be well-known to the skilled person.

Preferably R^5 and R^6 are either each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl (preferably methyl or ethyl) and benzyl, optionally ring-substituted by from 1 to 3 substituents each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo, nitro and trifluoromethyl, or, when taken together, represent C_1 - C_6 alkylene, CH(phenyl), CH(4-methoxyphenyl) or CH(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl).

Preferably, the reaction is carried out by acidic hydrolysis of a compound of the formula (II).

In a typical procedure, a compound of the formula (II) is treated with an aqueous solution of a suitable acid, e.g. a mineral acid such as hydrochloric acid, optionally in the presence of a suitable organic co-solvent, e.g. 1,4-dioxane. The reaction is usually carried out by heating the mixture at up to the reflux temperature of the solvent(s).

The intermediates of the formula (II) can be prepared by a variety of conventional methods, for example, as described below.

10

5

(a) The compounds of the formula (II) where R is a substituted tetrazol-5-yl group can be prepared by the route shown in Scheme I:

Scheme I

15

wherein R^1 , R^2 , R^5 and R^6 are as previously defined for a compound of the formula (II) and R^C is a suitable substituent as previously defined for R for a compound of the formula (I).

20

In a typical procedure, a compound of the formula (III) is first deprotonated with a suitable base, e.g. lithium diisopropylamide, in a suitable solvent, e.g. tetrahydrofuran, and the carbanion obtained is then treated with carbon

10

15

20

dioxide. The carboxylic acid of the formula (IV) obtained is converted to the corresponding acid chloride using oxalyl chloride and a catalytic amount of N,N-dimethylformamide in a suitable solvent, e.g. dichloromethane, which is then converted to the secondary amide of the formula (V) by in situ treatment with an amine of the formula:

The amide of the formula (V) is first treated with phosphorus pentachloride in a suitable solvent, e.g. toluene, and the intermediate obtained is reacted in situ with trimethylsilyl azide to provide a compound of the formula (IIA).

(b) The compounds of the formula (II) where R is an optionally benzo-fused/substituted 5- or 6-membered ring heteroaryl group which is linked to the quinoxaline ring by a ring carbon atom, can be prepared by the route shown in Scheme II:

Scheme II

10

15

20

wherein R¹, R², R⁵ and R⁶ are as previously defined for a compound of the formula (II) and R^D is an optionally benzo-fused/substituted 5- or 6-membered ring heteroaryl group which is linked to the quinoxaline ring by a ring carbon atom as previously defined for R for a compound of the formula (I).

In a typical procedure, a compound of the formula (III) is first deprotonated as described in method (a) above and then treated in <u>situ</u> with trimethyl borate, followed by acid hydrolysis in the work-up, to provide a boronic acid of the formula (VI). This is then reacted with a compound of the formula:

 $R^{D}X$

wherein X is bromo, iodo, or trifluoromethylsulphonyloxy, and R^D is as defined above, in the presence of a suitable catalyst, e.g. tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (O), and under suitable conditions to provide a compound of the formula (IIB).

- (c) The compounds of the formula (II) where R is an optionally 4-substituted-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl group can be prepared by treatment of a compound of the formula (V) first with phosphorus pentachloride in a suitable solvent, e.g. toluene, followed by reaction of the intermediate obtained in situ with formyl hydrazine in the presence of a suitable base, e.g. triethylamine.
- (d) The compounds of the formula (II) where R is a 1- or 2-(optionally substituted C₁-C₄ alkyl)-substituted-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl group can be prepared by treatment of a compound of the formula (V) where R^C is H with a N,N-di(C₁-C₄ alkyl)formamide di(C₁-C₄ alkyl)acetal, preferably N,N-dimethylformamide dimethyl acetal, reacting the intermediate formamidine obtained with hydrazine in the presence of a suitable acid, e.g. acetic acid, and then by treatment of the resulting tautomeric mixture of 5-(1H- and 2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-substituted quinoxalines first with a suitable base, e.g. sodium hydride, in a suitable solvent, e.g. N,N-dimethylformamide, followed

10

15

20

by a suitable optionally substituted C_1 - C_4 alkyl halide (e.g. iodomethane to prepare N-methyl-substituted products).

The mixture of 1- and 2-(optionally substituted C_1 - C_4 alkyl)-substituted-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl products obtained can be separated by a conventional method, e.g. chromatography.

(e) The compounds of the formula (II) where R is an optionally substituted 1,2,4-triazoi-4-yl group can be prepared by the route shown in Scheme III:

Scheme III

wherein R¹, R², R⁵ and R⁶ are as previously defined for a compound of the formula (II) and R^A and R^B are each independently H or a suitable substituent as previously defined for R for a compound of the formula (I). In a typical procedure, a 5-aminoquinoxaline of the formula (VII) is reacted with a compound of the formula:

R^ACOX¹

wherein X¹ is a suitable leaving group, e.g. chloro or bromo, in a suitable solvent, e.g. toluene or dichloromethane, and optionally in the presence of a suitable acid acceptor, e.g. pyridine, to provide an amide of the formula (VIII).

15

20

An amide of the formula (VIII) can be converted to a thioamide of the formula (IX) by treatment with 2,4-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dithia-2,4-diphosphetane-2,4-disulphide (Lawesson's reagent) in a suitable solvent, e.g. toluene or tetrahydrofuran.

A thioamide of the formula (IX) can be converted to a compound of the formula (IIC) by treatment with a compound of the formula:

RBCONHNH2

- in the presence of mercury (II) oxide, optionally a desiccant, e.g. 4A molecular sieves, and a suitable solvent, e.g. n-butanol.
 - (f) The compounds of the formula (II) where R is an optionally benzo-fused/substituted 5- or 6-membered ring heteroaryl group which is linked to the quinoxaline ring by a ring carbon atom can be prepared by coupling a compound of the formula:

$$R^1$$
 N
 OR^5
 R^2
 N
 OR^6

(X)

where R¹, R², R⁵ and R⁶ are as previously defined for a compound of the formula (II), with a compound of the formula:

R^EX²

where X^2 is $Sn(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})_3$, ZnCl, ZnBr, Znl or $-B(OH)_2$, and R^E is as defined for this method for R, in the presence of a suitable catalyst, e.g. tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (O), under suitable conditions.

25 (g) The compounds of the formula (II) where R is an optionally substituted 1,2,3-triazol-4-yl group can be prepared by the route shown in Scheme IV:

Scheme IV

5

wherein R^1 , R^2 , R^5 and R^6 are as previously defined for a compound of the formula (II) and R^F is H, or R^F and R^G are each independently a suitable substituent as previously defined for R for a compound of the formula (I).

10

In a typical procedure, a 5-iodoquinoxaline of the formula (X) is coupled with an acetylene of the formula:

under suitable conditions, e.g. using bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (II)

chloride, copper (I) iodide and triethylamine. The compound of the formula (XI) prepared is then reacted with trimethylsilyl azide to provide a compound of the formula (IID) which can be converted to a compound of the formula (IIE) by a conventional method, e.g. where R^G is C_1 - C_4 alkyl, by first deprotonating a compound of the formula (IID) using a suitable base, e.g. sodium hydride, followed by reaction with a C_1 - C_4 alkyl halide, e.g. iodomethane. Where a mixture of the 1-, 2- and 3-substituted-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl isomers of a compound of the formula (IIE) is obtained, these may be

separated by a conventional method, e.g. chromatography.

20

15

It will be realised that certain compounds of the formula (I) or (II) may be converted to other compounds of the formula (I) or (II), respectively, by conventional methods, e.g. by functional group interconversion techniques.

5

10

15

20

25

30

All of the above reactions and the preparations of novel starting materials used in the preceding methods are conventional and appropriate reagents and reaction conditions for their performance or preparation as well as procedures for isolating the desired products will be well known to those skilled in the art with reference to literature precedents and the Examples and Preparations hereto.

A pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition or base salt of a compound of the formula (I) may be readily prepared by mixing together solutions of a compound of the formula (I) and the desired acid or base, as appropriate. The salt may precipitate from solution and be collected by filtration or may be recovered by evaporation of the solvent.

The binding affinity of the compounds of the formula (I) and their salts for the glycine site of the NMDA receptor may be measured by testing their ability to displace a selective glycine site radioligand from rat brain membranes as described in Brit. J. Pharm., **104**, 74 (1991). In a variation of this method, thoroughly washed membrane protein is incubated with [³H]-L-689,560 (Mol.Pharmacol., **41**, 923 (1992)) for 90 minutes using tris-acetate buffer (pH 7.4). Displacement of the radioligand, using a range of test compound concentrations, is used to derive IC₅₀ (50% inhibitory concentration) values.

Functional in vitro glycine antagonism is demonstrated by the ability of the compounds to inhibit the depolarizations in rat cortical slices induced by NMDA by a similar method to that described in J. Med. Chem., 33, 789 (1990) and Brit. J. Pharm., 84, 381 (1985). In a variation of the procedure, the response to a standard concentration of NMDA is measured in the presence of a range of test compound concentrations and the results obtained are used to derive EC₅₀ (50% effective concentration) values.

The binding affinity of the compounds of the invention for the AMPA receptor may be measured by testing their ability to displace the radioligand [³H]-AMPA from rat brain membranes. Membrane homogenate is incubated with

WO 97/32873

5

10

15

20

25

30

PCT/EP97/00995

radioligand (10 nM) in the presence or absence of test compounds at various concentrations at 4°C for 45 minutes. Free and bound radiolabel are separated by rapid filtration and radioactivity is measured by liquid scintillation counting.

The compounds of the formula (I) and their salts can be administered to a subject to be treated alone, but will generally be administered in admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier selected with regard to the intended route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice. For example, they can be administered orally, including sublingually, in the form of tablets containing such excipients as starch or lactose, or in capsules or ovules either alone or in admixture with excipients, or in the form of elixirs, solutions or suspensions containing flavouring or colouring agents. They can be injected parenterally, for example, intravenously, intramuscularly or subcutaneously. For parenteral administration, they are best used in the form of a sterile aqueous solution which may contain other substances, for example, enough salts or glucose to make the solution isotonic with blood.

The compounds have potential for absorption through the gastrointestinal tract and thus administration by slow release formulations is also possible.

In general, a therapeutically effective daily oral dose of the compounds of formula (I) and their salts is likely to range from 0.1 to 100 mg/kg body weight of the subject to be treated, preferably 1 to 20 mg/kg, and an intravenous daily dose is likely to range from 0.01-20mg/kg body weight of subject to be treated, preferably 0.1-20 mg/kg. The compounds of the formula (I) and their salts may also be administered by intravenous infusion at a dose which is likely to range from 0.01-10 mg/kg/hr.

Tablets or capsules of the compounds may be administered singly or two or more at a time, as appropriate.

The physician will determine the actual dosage which will be most suitable for an individual patient and it will vary with the age, weight and response of the particular patient. The above dosages are exemplary of the average case. There can, of course, be individual instances where higher or lower dosage ranges are merited, and such are within the scope of this invention.

30

Alternatively, the compounds of the formula (I) can be administered by inhalation or in the form of a suppository or pessary, or they may be applied topically in the form of a lotion, solution, cream, ointment or dusting powder. An alternative means of transdermal administration is by use of a skin patch. For example, they can be incorporated into a cream consisting of an aqueous emulsion of polyethylene glycols or liquid paraffin. They can also be incorporated, at a concentration of between 1 and 10% by weight, into an ointment consisting of a white wax or white soft paraffin base together with such stabilisers and preservatives as may be required.

It is to be appreciated that reference to treatment includes prophylaxis as well as the alleviation of established symptoms of the disease.

Thus the invention further provides:-

- i) a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of the formula (I), or
 a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier;
 - ii) a compound of the formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or composition thereof, for use as a medicament;
- the use of a compound of the formula (I), or of a pharmaceutically
 acceptable salt or composition thereof, for the manufacture of a
 medicament for the treatment of a disease by producing an antagonist
 effect at a NMDA receptor;
 - iv) use as in (iii) where the disease is an acute neurodegenerative or a chronic neurological disorder;
- 25 v) a method of treatment of a mammal to treat a disease by producing an antagonist effect at a NMDA receptor, which comprises treating said mammal with an effective amount of a compound of the formula (I) or with a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or composition thereof;
 - vi) a method as in (v) where the disease is an acute neurodegenerative or a chronic neurological disorder; and
 - vii) a compound of the formula (II).

The following Examples and Preparations illustrate the preparation of the compounds of the formula (I) together with intermediates used in their synthesis.

5

10

15

20

Melting points were determined using a Buchi apparatus in glass capillary tubes and are uncorrected. Low Resolution Mass Spectroscopic (LRMS) data were recorded on a Fisons Trio 1000 Mass Spectrometer (thermospray using ammonium acetate in aqueous methanol as the carrier or atmospheric pressure chemical ionisation (APCI) using 97.5:2.5, by volume, methanol:acetic acid and gaseous nitrogen as the carrier). NMR data were recorded on a Bruker AC300 or a Varian Unity 300 NMR instrument (both 300 MHz) or a Unity Inova-400 (400MHz) instrument and were consistent with the assigned structures. Flash chromatography was accomplished on Kieselgel 60 (230-400 mesh) from E. Merck, Darmstadt. Kieselgel 60 F₂₅₄ plates from E. Merck were used for thin layer chromatography (TLC) and the compounds were visualized with UV light or chloroplatinic acid/potassium iodide solution. In cases where compounds analysed as hydrates, the presence of water was evident by the enhanced peak due to water in the proton NMR spectra. The purity of the compounds was carefully assessed using analytical TLC and proton NMR (300 MHz) and the latter technique was used to calculate the amount of solvent in solvated samples. In multistep sequences, the purity and structure of intermediates were verified spectroscopically by proton NMR. Proton NMR shifts are quoted in parts per million downfield from tetramethylsilane.

Some abbreviations familiar to those skilled in the art have been used in the Examples and Preparations.

-24-

EXAMPLE 1

6.7-Dichloro-5-(4-pyridyl)-2.3(1H.4H)-quinoxalinedione

5

A mixture of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(4-pyridyl)quinoxaline
(Preparation 2, 110mg, 0.327mmol), 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution (1mL) and 1,4-dioxane (7mL) was heated under reflux for 2 hours, cooled, and
concentrated under reduced pressure. The solid residue was triturated with water, collected by filtration and washed with water and diethyl ether to give the title compound (17mg, 17%) as a white solid, mp >300°C.
m/z (thermospray) 308 (MH⁺).

Analysis (%): Found: C, 49.58; H, 2.36; N, 12.93. C₁₃H₇Cl₂N₃O₂. 0.5H₂O requires C, 49.24; H, 2.54; N, 13.25.

EXAMPLES 2-107

The following tabulated Examples of the general formula:

were prepared by a similar method to that of Example 1, using the corresponding 2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline derivatives indicated and a reaction period that corresponded approximately to the complete consumption of starting material by TLC. In Examples 8, 82 and 84, concomitant ester hydrolysis occurred, while in Examples 104 to 106 the trityl group is cleaved.

ABLE

	(b) diethyl ether (c) methanol (d) 1,4-dioxane (e) ethyl acetate (f) disconcinulations	(g) dichloromethane (h) acetone	g	a then b	note 1	a, b
Starting material	reparation no.	····	က	4	ഹ	ω
Analytical Data:	Analysis (% Found (Required)) <u>or</u> ¹ H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d ₆ (unless otherwise stated))	or LRMS (m/z)	C, 49.74; H, 2.01; N, 12.93 (C, 49.80; H, 2.44; N, 13.40) (thermospray) 308 (MH*).	C, 45.84; H, 1.86; N, 17.85 (C, 46.03; H, 2.09; N, 17.89) $\delta = 7.40 (1\text{H,s}), 7.57 (1\text{H,t, J=5Hz}), 8.92 (2\text{H,d, J=5Hz}), 11.25 (1\text{H,s}), 12.1 (1\text{H,s}).$	δ = 7.40 (1H, s), 8.72 (2H, s), 9.28 (1H, s), 11.33 (1H, s), 12.12 (1H, s). (thermospray) 326 (MNH ₄ ⁺).	C, 39.42; H, 2.40; N, 25.08 (C, 39.05; H, 2.17; N, 24.78) δ = 3.80 (3H,s), 7.50 (1H,s), 11.64 (1H,br,s), 12.26 (1H,br,s).
Molecular formula			C ₁₃ H ₇ Cl ₂ N ₃ O ₂ . 0.3H ₂ O	C ₁₂ H ₆ Cl ₂ N ₄ O ₂ . 0.25H ₂ O	C ₁₂ H ₆ Cl ₂ N ₄ O ₂	C ₁₀ H ₆ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . 0.25 1,4- dioxane
mp (°C)			>300	>300	>300	>300
œ		(Z =z	z=	N = N = CH ₃
Ä. No.		C	٧	က	4	22

в	v	Ø	Ø	Ø
6	10	-	12	13
δ = 1.24 (3H, m), 1.60 (1H, m), 1.78 (4H, m), 2.00 (2H, m), 4.08 (1H, m), 7.50 (1H, s), 11.70 (1H, br s), 12.16 (1H,br s). (thermospray) 381 (MH ⁺).	δ = 3.10 (2H, m), 4.42 (2H, m), 7.18 (5H, m), 7.46 (1H, s), 11.58 (1H, br s), 12.14 (1H, br s). (thermospray) 403 (MH ⁺).	C, 35.64; H, 2.02; N, 21.74 (C, 35.66; H, 2.31; N, 21.89)	C, 41.68; H, 2.62; N, 23.67 (C, 41.69; H, 2.94; N, 23.88) $\delta = 1.48 \text{ (6H,d, J=8Hz), 4.94}$ (1H,m), 7.48 (1H,s), 11.78 (1H,br,s), 12.24 (1H,br,s).	C, 41.19; H, 2.62; N, 23.67 (C, 41.28; H, 3.06; N, 24.31) (thermospray) 327 (MH ⁺).
C ₁₅ H ₁₄ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂	G ₁₇ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂	C ₁₁ H ₆ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₄ . H ₂ O. 0.1 1,4- dioxane	C ₁₂ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ 0.25 H ₂ O	C ₁₁ H ₈ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . 0.25 1,4- dioxane
>300	>300	286- 287	>300	>300
	N= N	N=N N=N N	N CH3	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
ဖ	7	8	5	10

	<u></u>			
m	Ø	a	œ	a
4	15	16	17	19
 δ = 5.46 (2H, m), 7.10 (2H, m), 7.20 (3H, m), 7.42 (1H, s), 11.66 (1H, br s), (1H, br s), 12.16 (1H, br s). (thermospray) 389 (MH⁺). 	C, 40.62; H, 3.01; N, 22.70 (C, 40.70; H, 2.97; N, 22.96)	δ = 7.42 (1H, s), 7.50 (5H, m), 11.86 (1H, br s), 12.16 (1H, br s). (thermospray) 375 (MH ⁺)		δ = 4.88 (2H, d, J = 8Hz), 5.20 (2H, m), 5.88 (1H, m), 7.50 (1H, s), 11.66 (1H, br s), 12.16 (1H, br s). (thermospray) 339 (MH ⁺).
C ₁₆ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂	C ₁₂ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . 0.1 1,4- dioxane	C ₁₅ H ₈ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂	C ₁₁ H ₅ Cl ₂ F ₃ N ₆ O ₂	C ₁₂ H ₈ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂
300	294- 295	>300	297	>300
Z Z Z	N=N N N=N N N	N=N N=N	N = N CF3	N=N N N CH ₂
_	12	13	41	15

16	HO N=N	303- 305	C ₁₂ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . H ₂ O	C ₁₂ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ C, 38.73; H, 3.43; N, 22.64 O ₃ . H ₂ O (C, 38.41; H, 3.22; N, 22.40)	20	ro o
17	HO N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	219- 221	C ₁₁ H ₈ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃	δ = 3.70 (2H, m), 4.14 (1H, m), 4.34 (1H, m), 4.76 (1H, m), 7.48 (1H, s), 11.38 (1H, br.s), 12.16 (1H, br.s). (thermospray) 343 (MH ⁺).	21	m
18	N—NOH	>300	C ₁₂ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ . H ₂ O	C, 39.77; H, 3.06; N, 19.08 (C, 40.02; H, 3.08; N, 19.45) (thermospray) 342 (MH*).	22	f, note 2
10	CH ₃ N N	>300	C ₁₁ H ₇ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . 0.5H ₂ O	C, 41.00; H, 2.78; N, 21.56 (C, 41.14; H, 2.51; N, 21.81) δ = 3.42 (3H,s), 7.46 (1H,s), 8.67 (1H,s), 11.33 (1H,br,s), 12.15 (1H,br,s).	23	Ø
20	N CH ₃	>300	C ₁₁ H ₇ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . H ₂ O	C, 39.76; H, 2.62; N, 21.27 (C, 40.02; H, 2.75; N, 21.21) δ = 3.67 (3H,s), 7.46 (1H,s), 8.13 (1H,s), 11.48 (1H,br,s), 12.16 (1H,br,s).	25 isomer 1	ത

21	22 c	23 CH ₃		CH [*]
Ę Z Z	SH ₃ N CI	Z Z	CH ₃	N-N N-N
>300	272-274	268- 270	_	236-
C ₁₁ H ₇ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . 0.75 H ₂ O	C ₁₇ H ₁₀ Cl ₃ N ₅ O ₂ . HCl. 2.5H ₂ O	C ₁₇ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . 2HCl. 0.5H ₂ O	C ₁₃ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂	C ₁₉ H ₁₅ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ . HCl. 0.55H ₂ O
C, 40.55; H, 2.32; N, 21.57 (C, 40.57; H, 2.63; N, 21.51) $\delta = 3.97$ (3H,s), 7.40 (1H,s), 8.71 (1H,s), 11.14 (1H,br,s), 12.08 (1H,br,s).	C, 40.68; H, 3.17; N, 13.96 (C, 40.50; H, 3.20; N, 13.89)	C, 42.06; H, 3.16; N, 17.10 (C, 42.09; H, 3.12; N, 17.32)	C ₁₃ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ δ (CD ₃ OD) = 1.37 (3H, t, J=7Hz), O ₂ 2.50 (3H, s), 1.43 (2H, q, J=7Hz), 6.35 (1H, s). (thermospray) 340 (MH ⁺).	C, 47.71; H, 3.46; N, 14.48 (C, 47.68; H, 3.60; N, 14.63)
25 isomer 2	27	28	29	30
B	q	Q	Q	p c e

		-30-		
c, f	р, с	q	a	q
31	32	33	34	35
C ₁₈ H ₁₂ Cl ₃ N ₅ C, 46.08; H, 3.50; N, 13.79 O ₂ . HCl. (C, 46.13; H, 3.47; N, 13.79) 0.5H ₂ O. 0.25 diisopropyl ether	C, 37.93; H, 3.17; N, 18.19 (C, 37.96; H, 3.16; N, 18.44) (thermospray) 326 (MH*).	δ = 1.18 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.47 (2H, m, obscured), 4.18 (3H, s), 5.85 (1H, s), 7.34 (1H, s), 7.43 (1H, s), 12.14 (2H, br s). (thermospray) 405.5 (MH ⁺).	C, 34.45; H, 3.40; N, 15.55 (C, 34.66; H, 3.24; N, 15.95) (thermospray) 383 (MH ⁺).	C, 37.68; H, 4.24; N, 15.31 (C, 37.59, H, 4.64; N, 15.47)
C ₁₈ H ₁₂ Cl ₃ N ₅ O ₂ . HCl. 0.5H ₂ O. 0.25 diisopropyl ether	C ₁₂ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . HCl. 0.95H ₂ O	C ₁₆ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂	C ₁₅ H ₁₆ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . HCl. 5H ₂ O. 0.2CH ₂ Cl ₂	C ₁₇ H ₁₈ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . 2HCl. 2.5H ₂ O
264 (decomp.)	>315	>300	solid foam	273-276
CH ₃	CH ₂	CH ₃	CH ₃ N(CH ₃) ₂	CH ₃ N-N N-N
26	27	28	29	30

		-31-		
æ	σ	a, b	a, b	æ
36	37	38	39	40
C, 37.39; H, 3.37; N, 16.50 (C, 37.23; H, 3.52; N, 16.28)	C, 47.03; H, 3.11; N, 20.34 (C, 47.19; H, 2.97; N, 20.64) (thermospray) 389 (MH*).	C, 42.28; H, 2.70; N, 22.69 (C, 42.27; H, 3.07; N, 23.00) (thermospray) 390 (MH*).	C, 43.40; H, 2.57; N, 23.28 (C, 43.37; H, 2.86; N, 23.60) (thermospray) 390 (MH ⁺).	C ₁₆ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ C, 44.58; H, 2.79; N, 19.55 O ₂ . HCl. (C, 44.52; H, 2.72; N, 19.47) 0.33H ₂ O (thermospray) 389 (MH ⁺).
C ₁₆ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . 2HCl. 3H ₂ O	C ₁₆ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . H ₂ O	C ₁₅ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂ . 2H ₂ O	C ₁₅ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂ . 1.4H ₂ O	C ₁₆ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . HCl. 0.33H ₂ O
284 (decomp.)	>300	>300	>300	>300
CH ₃	N N C HO	CH ₃ N=N	CH ₃ N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	CH ₃ N-N
31	32	33	34	35

. 41 b, c, d	s), 42 a, c 6.88 (1H,	J) 43 a	s), 44 a, c 2.12	s), 45 b
C ₁₅ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ C, 39.18; H, 2.98; N, 17.75 O ₂ S. 0.1MeOH. 0.04 1,4- dioxane. HCl. H ₂ O	\$ = 2.10 (3H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 5.64 (1H, m), 5.87 (1H, m), 6.88 (1H, m), 7.43 (1H, s), 12.10 (1H, s), 12.15 (1H, s). (thermospray) 391 (MH ⁺).	C, 39.16; H, 3.90; N, 19.61 (C, 39.10; H, 4.12; N, 19.70)		\$ = 2.17 (3H, s), 4.20 (2H, s), 7.39 (3H, m), 7.46 (1H, s), 7.87 (1H, t, J=4Hz), 8.44 (1H, s), 12.22 (1H, s). (thermospray) 403.4 (MH ⁺)
C ₁₅ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ S. 0.1MeOH. 0.04 1,4- dioxane. HCl. H ₂ O	C ₁₆ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂	C ₁₅ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂ . 0.3 1,4- dioxane. 4.5H ₂ O	C ₁₅ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ S	C ₁₇ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂
279-282	252-256 (decomp.)	284-292 (decomp.)	263-265 C ₁₅ F (decomp.) O ₂ S	286
CH ₃ CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ S	Z-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N
36	37	38	39	40

CH ₃ N-N	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₄ C
280	297	>300	>300	290-294
C ₁₇ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . 2HCl. 3.75H ₂ O	C ₁₇ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . 2HCl. 3H ₂ O	C ₁₅ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂	C ₁₄ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂ S. HCl. 1.5H ₂ O	C ₁₇ H ₁₀ Cl ₃ N ₅ O ₂
C ₁₇ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ C, 37.85; H, 3.81; N,15.20 O ₂ . 2HCl. (C, 37.55; H 3.99; N, 15.46) 3.75H ₂ O	C ₁₇ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ C, 38.60; H, 3.79; N, 15.51 O ₂ . 2HCl. (C, 38.51; H, 3.80; N, 15.85) 3H ₂ O	C ₁₅ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₇	C, 35.90; H, 2.64; N, 20.59 (C, 35.91; H, 2.67; N, 20.94) (thermospray) 409 (MH*).	δ = 2.19 (3H. s), 7.21 (2H, m), 7.38 (1H, s), 7.40 (1H, d, J=4Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J=4Hz), 12.10 (2H,br s). (thermospray) 421 6 (MH ⁺)
46	47	48	49	90
a	Q	Ω	q	q

-34-

Q	q	a	q	q
51	52	53	54	55
solid foam $C_{18}H_{13}Cl_2N_5$ $\delta = 2.19 (3H, s), 2.41 (3H, s),$ O_2 $0.7.39 (1H, d, J=4Hz), 7.22 (2H, m), 7.39 (1H, s), 7.07 (1H, m), 12.14 (1H, s), 12.30 (1H, s). (thermospray) 402 (MH+).$	C, 38.20; H, 3.72; N, 15.09 (C, 37.87; H, 3.93; N, 15.59)	274-277 $C_{18}H_{13}Cl_2N_5$ $\delta = 2.21$ (3H, s), 3.42 (3H, s), 6.97 (2H, m), 7.41 (3H, m), 12.19 (1H, s), 12.20 (1H,s). (thermospray) 418.2 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.17 (3H, s), 2.40 (3H, s), 7.49 (1H, s), 7.74 (1H, s), 12.26 (2H, br s). (thermospray) 391.9 (MH ⁺).	C ₁₇ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ C, 42.78; H, 4.02; N, 18.13 O ₂ . HCl. (C, 42.92; H, 3.60; N, 17.67) 2H ₂ O
C ₁₈ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂	C ₁₇ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . HCl. 3.5H ₂ O	C ₁₈ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃	C ₁₅ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂	C ₁₇ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . HCl. 2H ₂ O
solid foam	290-293	274-277	solid foam	273-279
CH ₃ CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₃	CH ₃ N-N	CH ₃ CH ₃	CH ₃ N CH ₃
46	47	48	49	50

q	4-	q	q	q
26	57	28	59	09
C ₁₈ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ C, 44.28; H, 3.44; N, 13.87 · O ₃ . HCl. (C, 44.06; H, 3.70; N, 14.27) 2H ₂ O	δ = 2.00 (3H, s), 2.12 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.66 (1H, s), 7.48 (1H, s), 12.15 (2H, br.s). (thermospray) 406.4 (MH ⁺).	C, 43.58; H, 2.78; N, 13.80 (C, 43.25; H, 2.38; N, 14.01) (thermospray) 456 (MH ⁺).	δ = 0.83 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 1.55 (2H, m), 2.15 (3H, s), 2.50 (2H, t, obscured), 6.45 (1H, s), 7.48 (1H, s), 12.20 (1H, s). (thermospray) 420.2 (MH ⁺).	C, 41.49; H, 3.96; N, 15.08 (C, 41.21; H, 4.28; N, 15.18) (thermospray) 431 (MH*).
C ₁₈ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ . HCl. 2H ₂ O	C ₁₆ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂	C ₁₈ H ₁₀ N ₅ O ₂ Cl ₂ F ₃ . HCl. 0.4H ₂ O		C ₁₉ H ₁₆ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . 2HCl. 0.75H ₂ O
စ္က	218 (decomp.)		œ	>300
CH ₃ N-N	CH ₃ N CH ₃	CH ₃ CF ₃	CH ₂	CH ₃ N N(CH ₃) ₂
51	79	53	40	c c

۵	q	q	Q	q	Q
61	62	63	64	65	99
C, 41.50; H, 2.87; N, 22.26 (C, 41.59; H, 2.91; N, 22.63) (thermospray) 392 (MH ⁺).	C, 35.12; H, 3.66; N, 18.98 (C, 35.01; H, 3.62; N, 19.05)	C, 36.08; H, 3.31; N, 19.59 (C, 35.95; H, 3.42; N, 19.56) (APCI) 392 (MH ⁺).	C, 34.66; H, 2.86; N, 22.31 (C, 34.46; H, 2.96; N, 22.45) (thermospray) 379 (MH ⁺).	C, 38.90; H, 3.22; N, 20.65 (C, 38.62; H, 3.50; N, 21.02) (thermospray) 392 (MH ⁺).	C, 39.01; H, 2.91; N, 12.20 (C, 39.25; H, 2.85; N, 12.36)
C ₁₅ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂ . HCl. 0.25H ₂ O	C ₁₅ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂ . 2HCl. 2.75H ₂ O	C ₁₅ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂ . 2HCl. 2H ₂ O	C ₁₃ H ₈ Cl ₂ N ₈ O ₂ . 2HCl. 2H ₂ O	C ₁₅ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂ . HCl. 0.33 1,4- dioxane. H ₂ O	C ₁₈ H ₁₂ Cl ₃ N ₅ O ₄ S. HCl. 0.13 1,4- dioxane. H ₂ O
>300	272-275	>300	>300	>300	257 (decomp.)
CH ₃ CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃ N CH ₃	CH ₃ NHO	CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₂ SO ₂ CI
56	57	58	59	09	61

62	63	64	65	99
CH ₃ N	CH ₃ N-N CH ₃ N-N N-N N-N	CH ₃ CH ₃ N-N N-N N-N N-N N-N	CH ₃ NH	CH ₃ CH ₃
>300	>300	>300	>300	>300
C ₁₅ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂ . HCl. 1.5H ₂ O	C ₁₄ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₈ O ₂ . HCl. H ₂ O	C ₁₃ H ₈ Cl ₂ N ₈ O ₃ . 3H ₂ O	C ₁₄ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂ . HCl. 0.5H ₂ O. 0.5 1,4-	dioxane C ₁₅ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ S. HCl
C, 39.25; H, 3.13; N, 21.20 · (C, 39.54; H, 3.32; N, 21.52) (thermospray) 392 (MH ⁺).	C, 37.76; H, 2.70; N, 25.17 (C, 37.56; H, 2.93; N, 25.03) (thermospray) 393 (MH ⁺).	C, 34.66; H, 2.96; N, 24.63 (C, 34.76; H, 3.14; N, 24.94) δ = 2.16 (3H,s), 7.44 (1H,s),	7.32 (111,01,5), 10.30 (111,01,5), 11.97 (111,01,5), 12.18 (111,01,5). C, 41.18; H, 3.03; N, 21.37 (C, 41.09; H, 3.23; N, 20.96) δ = 2.12 (3H,5), 7.57 (1H,5),	7.78 (2H,s), 12.12 (1H,br,s), 12.22 (1H,br,s). C, 42.32; H, 2.54; N, 16.05 (C, 41.83; H, 2.34; N, 16.26) δ = 2.12 (3H,s), 6.90 (1H,d, J=4Hz), 6.95 (1H,m), 7.50 (1H,s), 7.62 (1H,d,J=4Hz), 12.35 (1H,s), 12.35 (1H,s), 12.35 (1H,s), 12.35 (1H,s), 12.35 (1H,s), 12.35 (1H,s), 13.35 (1H
69	70	7.1	72	73
q	q	q	d, b	co C

a, L	a, h	a, c, h	O	q ʻʻ
74	75	76	7.7	78
273-275 C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ . C, 45.79; H, 2.78; N, 15.66 (decomp) HCI. 0.25H ₂ O (C, 45.87; H, 2.83; N, 15.73)	C, 43.45; H, 2.34; N, 14.98 (C, 43.62; H, 2.58; N, 14.96) (thermospray) 422 (MH ⁺).	C ₁₈ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ . C, 47.11; H, 2.85; N, 14.78 HCl. 0.4H ₂ O (C, 46.81; H, 3.23; N, 15.16)	δ = 2.21 (6H, s), 7.54 (1H, s), 12.04 (1H, s), 12.33 (1H, s). (thermospray) 326 (MH ⁺).	C, 36.90; H, 2.74; N, 19.02 (C, 36.76; H, 2.58; N, 19.49) (thermospray) 312 (MH ⁺).
C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ . HCl. 0.25H ₂ O	C ₁₇ H ₁₀ Cl ₃ N ₅ O ₂ . HCl. 0.5H ₂ O	C ₁₈ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ . HCl. 0.4H ₂ O	C ₁₂ H _g Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂	C ₁₁ H ₇ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . HCl. 0.4H ₂ O
273-275 (decomp)	>300	282-284 (decomp)	>310	>310
CH ₃ N-N	CH ₃ CH ₃ CI	CH ₃ N-N	CH ₃ CH ₃	CH ₃
29	68	69	70	71

			 		
	U	O	ч [,]	q	q
	29	80	8	82	83
	C ₁₄ H ₁₁ C ₁₂ N ₅ O ₂ · C, 42.41; H, 3.19; N, 17.76. HCI. 0.5H ₂ O	C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . C, 46.12; H, 3.43; N, 15.22 HCl. (C, 45.75; H, 3.25; N, 15.69) 1.2H ₂ O	δ = 1.84 (3H, s), 7.38 (1H, s), 11.55 (1H, s), 12.27 (1H, s), 12.31 (1H, s). (thermospray) 345 (MNH.*)	C ₁₇ H ₁₅ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₃ . C, 44.26; H, 3.88; N, 20.27 0.1 1,4- (C, 43.85; H, 4.08; N, 20.57) dioxane. (thermospray) 436 (MH ⁺). 1.75H ₂ O	C ₁₈ H ₁₂ Cl ₃ N ₅ O ₃
		C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . HCl. 1.2H ₂ O	C ₁₁ H ₇ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃	C ₁₇ H ₁₅ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₃ . 0.1 1,4- dioxane. 1.75H ₂ O	C ₁₈ H ₁₂ Cl ₃ N ₅ O ₃
260	(dmooeb)	274-276	>310	solid foam	175 (decomp)
Z-Z	CH ₃ N	CH ₃ N-N	CH ₃ OH	CH ₃ O N-N N N-CH ₃	CH ₃ O N-N CI
72		73	74	75	9)

q	q	D	p, c	q
84	85	98	87	88
C ₁₈ H ₁₄ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . C, 39.86; H, 3.79; N, 15.62 . 2HCl. 2H ₂ O (C, 39.87; H, 3.72; N, 15.50)	C, 41.24; H, 4.31; N, 13.98 (C, 41.51; H, 4.30; N, 14.24) (APCI) 433 (MH ⁺).	δ = 3.18 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 4.40 (2H, m), 5.96 (1H, s), 7.38 (1H, s), 7.50 (1H, s), 12.10 (1H, br s), 12.6 (1H, br s). (thermospray) 422 (MH ⁺).	δ = 3.10 (6H, s), 4.30 (4H, m), 7.42 (1H, s), 11.84 (1H, br s), 12.14 (1H, br s). (APCI) 386 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.42 (3H, s), 3.14 (3H, s), 4.34 (2H, m), 7.48 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H, s), 12.08 (1H, br s), 12.20 (1H, br s). (thermospray) 439 (MH ⁺).
1	C ₁₈ H ₁₄ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . 2HCl. 2H ₂ O. 0.4 1,4- dioxane. 0.2 diethyl ether	C ₁₆ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₃	C ₁₄ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₄	210-212 C ₁₆ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ S
241 (decomp)	234	200 (decomp)	302-304	210-212
CH ₃ O N-N	CH ₃ O N-N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O	CH ₃ O N-N OCH ₃	CH ₃ O N-N CH ₃
77	78	79	80	81

82	83	84	82	88
CH ₃ O N-N N-N	CH ₃ O N-N	HO ₂ C N-N	N-N (CO ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	N- N
253-254	>306	>305	>300	>305
C ₁₈ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₅ . HCl. 2H ₂ O	C ₁₈ H ₁₄ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . 2HCl. H ₂ O	C ₁₉ H ₁₄ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₄ . HCl	C ₁₃ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₄ . H ₂ O	C ₂₂ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . H ₂ O. 1,4- dioxane
C ₁₈ H ₁₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₅ . C, 40.21; H, 3.65; N, 15.58 . HCl. 2H ₂ O (C, 40.36; H, 3.20; N, 15.69)	C ₁₆ H ₁₄ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . C, 41.02; H, 3.51; N, 15.78 2HCl. H ₂ O (C, 41.24; H, 3.46; N, 16.03) (APCl) 433 (MH ⁺).	C ₁₉ H ₁₄ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₄ . C, 45.51; H, 3.10; N, 16.50 HCl (C, 45.85; H, 3.04; N, 16.89) (thermospray) 461 (MH ⁺).	C, 40.18; H, 2.86; N, 18.01 (C, 40.23; H, 2.86; N, 18.04) (thermospray) 370 (MH ⁺).	C ₂₂ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . C, 56.30; H, 4.07; N, 12.16 H ₂ O. 1,4- (C, 56.11; H, 4.16; N, 12.59) dioxane (thermospray) 450 (MH ⁺).
88	06	91	92	95
a, b	a	В	ro	D

87	CH ₃ N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	268-270	268-270 C ₁₈ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₈ O ₃ . HCl. 1.5H ₂ O	C, 41.59; H, 2.74; N, 21.15 (C, 41.52; H, 2.71; N, 21.52)	96	a
88	CH ₃ CH ₃	225-228	225-228 C ₁₄ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₃ . HCl. H ₂ O	C, 37.67; H, 2.76; N, 21.52 (C, 37.48; H, 2.70; N, 20.85)	97	٩
88	z	277-279	277-279 C ₁₅ H ₈ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . HCI. 2H ₂ O	C, 40.65; H, 2.81; N, 18.87 (C, 40.24; H, 2.92;N, 18.70)	98	a, b
06	Z Z Z	>330	C ₁₅ H ₇ BrCl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ . 2.5H ₂ O	C, 36.06; H, 2.53; N, 16.45 (C, 36.10; H, 2.42; N, 16.83) (thermospray) 453 (MH*).	66	ے
91	CH ₃ N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	197-199 (decom p)	C ₁₄ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂	δ = 2.12 (3H, s), 7.49 (1H, s), 7.63 (2H, s), 9.02 (1H, s), 12.18 (1H, br s), 14.25 (1H, br s).	100	no trituration

a, b	œ	a, b	a, b	U
101	102	103	104	105
C ₁₆ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . C, 38.84; H,3.62; N, 16.27 . HCl. 3.5H ₂ O (C, 38.77; H, 3.59; N, 16.65)	δ = 2.06 (3H, s), 4.32 (2H, m), 5.05 (1H, br s), 7.43 (1H, s), 11.93 (1H, br s), 12.11 (1H, br s). (thermospray) 342 (MH ⁺)	C, 40.11; H 3.88; N, 18.43 (C, 39.94; H, 3.91; N, 18.11)	268-270 C ₂₀ H ₁₇ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₃ . C, 41.70; H, 4.01; N, 16.69 2HCl. 2H ₂ O (C, 41.32; H, 3.97; N, 16.81)	C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ . C, 49.51; H, 3.00; N, 16.80 0.5H ₂ O (C, 49.41; H, 2.93; N, 16.95)
C ₁₆ H ₁₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . HCl. 3.5H ₂ O	C ₁₂ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃	C ₁₈ H ₁₅ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₂ . 2HCl. 2H ₂ O	C ₂₀ H ₁₇ Cl ₂ N ₇ O ₃ . 2HCl. 2H ₂ O	C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ . 0.5H ₂ O
284-285	>315	264-265	268-270	260 (decomp)
N-N OH	CH ₃ N OH	(CH ₃) ₂ N N-N	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	N-N OH
92	93	94	95	96

	 			
О	note 3	o o	æ	Ф
106	107	109	110	111 isomer 1
C ₁₁ H ₇ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ . C, 38.10; H, 2.51; N, 20.53 · H ₂ O (C, 38.17; H, 2.62; N, 20.23) (thermospray) 328 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.25 (3H, s), 2.69 (2H, m), 3.63 (2H, m), 7.58 (1H, s), 11.90 (1H, br s), 12.24 (1H, br s). (thermospray) 356 (MH ⁺).	C, 41.21; H, 2.85; N, 10.90 (C, 41.02; H, 3.18; N, 11.04) δ = 7.48 (1H,s), 8.02 (1H,m), 8.30 (1H,m), 8.84 (1H,s), 8.96 (1H,m), 11.20 (1H,br,s), 12.26 (1H,br,s).	C, 48.93; H, 2.78; N, 18.15 (C, 49.00; H, 2.83; N, 17.86) δ = 7.38 (5H,m), 7.42 (1H,s), 11.20 (1H,br,s), 12.11 (1H,br,s), 15.34 (1H,br,s).	C, 50.86; H, 3.06, N, 17.11 (C, 50.83; H, 3.14; N, 17.43) δ = 4.23 (3H,s), 7.37 (5H,m), 7.44 (1H,s), 11.14 (1H,br,s), 12.06 (1H,br,s).
C ₁₁ H ₇ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ . H ₂ O	C ₁₃ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃	C ₁₃ H ₇ Cl ₂ N ₃ O ₂ . HCl. 2H ₂ O	C ₁₆ H ₉ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . H ₂ O	C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . 0.75H ₂ O
>300	>300	>300	>300	>300
N N	CH ₃ CH	Z	HN-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-	Z Z Z
26	86	G G	100	101

CH ₃ >300 C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . C, 48.70; H, 3.04; N, 16.51. 1.75H ₂ O (C, 48.65; H, 3.48; N, 16.88) 8 = 3.79 (3H,s), 7.31 (3H,m), 7.42 (2H,m), 7.55 (1H,s), 11.54 (1H,br,s), 12.15 (1H,br,s). >300 C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . C, 51.62; H, 3.46; N, 16.20 0.55H ₂ O (C, 51.62; H, 3.46; N, 16.43) 8 = 4.00 (3H,s), 7.39 (6H,m), 11.00 (1H,br,s), 12.01 (1H,br,s) 0.75H ₂ O (C, 50.07; H, 3.46; N, 15.79 0.75H ₂ O (C, 50.07; H, 3.39; N, 16.22) 8 = 3.98 (2H,m), 4.53 (2H,m), 10.93 (1H,br,s), 12.04 (1H,br,s), 12.04 (1H,br,s), 13.3; N, 14.78 HCI.0.33H ₂ O. (C, 47.21; H, 3.37; N, 14.96) 0.1 diethyl (C, 47.21; H, 3.37; N, 14.96) 0.1 diethyl (2H,m), 7.27 (3H,m), 7.41 (2H,m), 7.51 (1H,s), 11.26	>300 C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . 1.75H ₂ O 0.5H ₂ O 0.5H ₂ O 0.5H ₂ O 0.5H ₂ O 0.75H ₂ O	>300 C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ C, 48.70; H, 3.04; N, 16.51 · (1.75H ₂ O C, 48.65; H, 3.48; N, 16.68) 8 = 3.79 (3H,s), 7.31 (3H,m), 7.42 (2H,m), 7.55 (1H,s), 11.54 (1H,br,s), 12.15 (1H,br,s), 12.61 (1H,br,s), 12.01 (1H,br,s), 12.01 (1H,br,s), 12.01 (1H,br,s), 12.01 (1H,br,s), 12.01 (1H,br,s), 12.01 (1H,br,s), 12.04 (1H,br,s), 0.1 diethyl 8 = 3.65 (2H,m), 4.01 (1H,m), ether (2H,m), 7.51 (1H,s), 11.26
C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . 1.75H ₂ O 0.5H ₂ O 0.5H ₂ O 0.75H ₂ O 0.7	C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . C, 48.70; H, 3.04; N, 16.51. 1.75H ₂ O (C, 48.65; H, 3.48; N, 16.68) $\delta = 3.79$ (3H,s), 7.31 (3H,m), 7.42 (2H,m), 7.55 (1H,br,s). 7.42 (2H,m), 7.39 (6H,m), 11.00 (3H,s), 7.39 (6H,m), 11.00 (1H,br,s), 12.01 (1H,br,s). $\delta = 3.98$ (2H,m), 4.53 (2H,m), 10.93 (1H,br,s), 7.37 (6H,m), 10.93 (1H,br,s), 7.37 (6H,m), 10.93 (1H,br,s), 12.04 (1H,br,s). $\delta = 3.55$ (2H,m), 4.01 (1H,m), ether $\delta = 3.65$ (2H,m), 7.27 (3H,m), 7.41 (2H,m), 7.51 (1H,s), 11.26	C ₁₇ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₂ . C, 48.70; H, 3.04; N, 16.51. 111 1.75H ₂ O (C, 48.65; H, 3.48; N, 16.68) isomer 2 $\delta = 3.79 (3H, s)$, 7.31 (3H, m), 7.42 (2H, m), 7.55 (1H, s), 11.54 (1H, br, s). 12.15 (1H, br, s). 15.44 (1H, br, s), 12.15 (1H, br, s). 13.3; N, 16.02 (C, 51.55; H, 3.33; N, 16.02 (C, 51.55; H, 3.33; N, 16.02 (C, 51.62; H, 3.46; N, 16.43) isomer 3 $\delta = 4.00 (3H, s)$, 7.39 (6H, m), 11.00 (1H, br, s), 12.01 (1H, br, s). 12.01 (1H, br, s). 20.75H ₂ O (C, 50.08; H, 3.39; N, 16.22) isomer 1 $\delta = 3.98 (2H, m)$, 4.53 (2H, m), 10.93 (1H, br, s), 12.04 (1H, br, s). 12.04 (1H, br, s). 12.04 (1H, br, s). C, 47.13; H, 3.13; N, 14.78 (1H, br, s). C, 47.21; H, 3.37; N, 14.96) (C, 47.21; H, 3.37; N, 14.96) $\delta = 3.65 (2H, m)$, 7.51 (1H, m), 7.41 (2H, m), 7.51 (1H, s), 11.26
1,000,40	C, 48.70; H, 3.04; N, 16.51. (C, 48.65; H, 3.48; N, 16.68) \$ = 3.79 (3H,s), 7.31 (3H,m), 7.42 (2H,m), 7.55 (1H,s), 11.54 (1H,br,s), 12.15 (1H,br,s), C, 51.55; H, 3.33; N, 16.02 (C, 51.62; H, 3.46; N, 16.43) \$ = 4.00 (3H,s), 7.39 (6H,m), 11.00 (1H,br,s), 12.01 (1H,br,s) C, 50.07; H, 3.46; N, 15.79 (C, 50.08; H, 3.39; N, 16.22) \$ = 3.98 (2H,m), 4.53 (2H,m), 4.80 (1H,br,s), 7.37 (6H,m), 10.93 (1H,br,s), 12.04 (1H,br,s) C, 47.13; H, 3.13; N, 14.78 (C, 47.21; H, 3.37; N, 14.96) \$ = 3.65 (2H,m), 4.01 (1H,m), 4.16 (1H,m), 7.27 (3H,m), 7.41 (2H,m), 7.51 (1H,s), 11.26	C, 48.70; H, 3.04; N, 16.51. (C, 48.65; H, 3.48; N, 16.68) \$\begin{align*} \begin{align*} \begi
C, 48.70; H, 3.04; N, 16.51. (C, 48.65; H, 3.48; N, 16.68) $\delta = 3.79 (3H,s), 7.31 (3H,m), 7.42 (2H,m), 7.55 (1H,s), 11.54 (1H,br,s), 12.15 (1H,br,s). C, 51.55; H, 3.33; N, 16.02 (C, 51.62; H, 3.46; N, 16.02 (C, 51.62; H, 3.46; N, 16.02 (1H,br,s), 12.01 (1H,br,s). C, 50.07; H, 3.46; N, 15.79 (C, 50.08; H, 3.39; N, 16.22) \delta = 3.98 (2H,m), 4.53 (2H,m), 4.80 (1H,br,s), 12.04 (1H,br,s). C, 47.13; H, 3.13; N, 14.78 (C, 47.21; H, 3.37; N, 14.96) \delta = 3.65 (2H,m), 4.01 (1H,m), 4.16 (1H,m), 7.27 (3H,m), 7.41 (2H,m), 7.51 (1H,s), 11.26$	45.7 (2) (2) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	111 isomer 2 () () () () () () () () () () () () ()
	111 isomer 3 112 isomer 1 112 isomer 1 isomer 2	

106	Z Z	>300	C ₁₈ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃	>300 C ₁₈ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃ $\delta = 3.84$ (2H, m), 4.33 (2H, m), 112	112	а
	HONNOH			7.36 (5H, m), 8.21 (1H, s),	isomer 3	
	\			10.82 (1H, br s), 11.98		
	•			(1H, br s).	-	
				(thermospray) 418 (MH ⁺).		
107	I Z	291-293	C ₁₃ H ₈ N ₈ O ₂ Cl ₂ .	291-293 C ₁₃ H ₈ N ₈ O ₂ Cl ₂ . C,36.05; H,2.55; N,25.73	Note 4	q
	N H	(decomb.)	decomp.) HCl. H ₂ O	(C,36.01; H,2.56; N,25.84).		
	N 2-			•		
	Z					

Notes

1) The reaction was carried out as described for Example 1 but at 50°C for 9 hours. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with 95:5, by volume, dichloromethane:methanol then 80:20:1, by volume, dichloromethane:methanol:acetic acid. 2

2) The solid obtained was dissolved in hot water (4mL), cooled to 0°C and collected by filtration.

3) The product was obtained as an orange oil which was dissolved in distilled water (4mL) and freeze-dried.

4) The starting material was prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 27 and the hydrazide intermediate by a similar method to that of Preparation 117. 9

-47-

EXAMPLE 108

6.7-Dichloro-5-(1-methoxycarbonylmethyltetrazol-5-yl)-2.3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione

5

10

15

$$CI \longrightarrow H \longrightarrow CO_2H \longrightarrow H \longrightarrow CO_2CH_3$$

$$CI \longrightarrow H \longrightarrow O$$

$$CI \longrightarrow H \longrightarrow O$$

$$CI \longrightarrow H \longrightarrow O$$

A solution of 6,7-dichloro-5-(1-carboxymethyltetrazol-5-yl)-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione (Example 8, 42mg, 0.12mmol) in saturated methanolic hydrogen chloride (5mL) was heated under reflux under nitrogen for 2 days. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between water (10mL) and dichloromethane (10mL). The aqueous phase was separated and extracted with dichloromethane (2x25mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether and filtered to afford the title compound (24mg, 55%) as a pale grey solid, mp 281-283°C.

 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ = 3.60 (3H, s), 5.32 (2H, m), 7.44 (1H, s), 11.60 (1H, br s), 12.12 (1H, br s).

m/z (thermospray) 371 (MH⁺).

-48-

EXAMPLE 109

6-Chloro-7-methyl-5-[5-methoxymethyl-3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione

5

10

15

20

The title compound was prepared by a similar method to that of Example 1 using 6-chloro-2,3-dimethoxy-7-methyl-5-[5-methoxymethyl-3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (Preparation 114) in place of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(4-pyridyl)quinoxaline. The residue obtained on concentrating the reaction mixture was dissolved in 1M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution, the mixture was adjusted to pH 6 with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution and cooled to 0°C. The solid formed was collected by filtration and washed with water to give an off-white solid, mp 229-231°C.

<u>Analysis (%)</u>: Found C, 51.33; H, 4.16; N, 19.99. $C_{18}H_{15}CIN_6O_3$. 0.25 H_2O requires: C, 51.31; H, 4.19; N, 19.95.

EXAMPLE 110

7-Chloro-6-methyl-5-[5-methoxymethyl-3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1.2.4-triazol-4-yl]2.3(1H.4H)-quinoxalinedione

-49-

The title compound was prepared by the method of Example 1 using 7-chloro-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methyl-5-[5-methoxymethyl-3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (Preparation 115) in place of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(4-pyridyl)quinoxaline. The residue obtained on concentrating the reaction mixture was dissolved in 1M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution, the solution was adjusted to pH6 with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution and cooled to 0°C. The solid formed was collected by filtration and washed with water to give a pale yellow-solid, mp >300°C.

10 m/z (thermospray) 399 (MH⁺).

5

15

<u>Analysis (%)</u>: Found C, 52.60; H, 3.91; N, 20.34. $C_{18}H_{15}CIN_6O_3$. 0.75 H_2O requires: C, 52.43; H, 4.03; N, 20.38.

EXAMPLE 111

(±)-, (-)- and (+)-6.7-Dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2.3(1H.4H)-quinoxalinedione

- (a) Methoxyacetylchloride (27.3mL, 32.4g, 0.30mol) was added to a stirred mixture of 5-amino-6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline (Preparation 26, 73.8g, 0.27mol) and pyridine (26.4mL, 25.8g, 0.33mol) in dichloromethane
 (1.2L) at room temperature under nitrogen. After 18 hours stirring at room temperature, the mixture was washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution followed by brine, then dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with methanol and filtered to give 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-methoxyacetamidoquinoxaline (82.0g, 88%) as an off-white solid, mp 171-173°C.
 Analysis (%): Found: C, 44.97; H, 3.75; N, 12.03. C₁₃H₁₃Cl₂N₃O₄ requires C, 45.11; H, 3.79; N, 12.14.
- 2.4-Bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dithia-2,4-diphosphetane-2,4-disulphide (b) (Lawesson's reagent) (19.5g, 48.2mmol) was added to a solution of 6,7-15 dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-methoxyacetamidoquinoxaline (27g, 78mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (480mL) and the mixture was stirred for 18 hours at room temperature, then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using hexane:dichloromethane (1:1 changing to 1:4, by volume) as the eluent to 20 give 6.7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-methoxythioacetamidoquinoxaline (29.1g, >100%) as a white solid, mp 198-200°C, containing a minor impurity. Analysis (%): Found: C, 43.06; H, 3.65; N, 11.59. C₁₃H₁₃Cl₂N₃O₃S requires C, 43.11; H, 3.62; N, 11.60. 25
 - (c) A mixture of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-methoxythioacetamido-quinoxaline (25.3g, 69.9mmol), nicotinic acid hydrazide (19.3g, 140.8mmol), mercury(II) oxide (15.1g, 69.7mmol) and 1,4-dioxane (600mL) was heated under reflux for 18 hours. After cooling, the mixture was filtered through ARBOCEL (trade mark) filter aid and the residue washed with dichloromethane. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced

10

25

30

pressure to afford a light brown solid which was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2x500mL, 4x100mL). The combined dichloromethane extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was crystallised from ethyl acetate/methanol to give (±)-6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)]quinoxaline (11.6g, 37%) as a pale yellow solid, mp 189-191°C.

Analysis (%): Found: C, 50.10; H, 3.57; N, 18.53. C₁₉H₁₆Cl₂N₆O₃. 0.5H₂O requires: C, 50.01; H, 3.76; N, 18.42.

(d) A mixture of (±)-6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (3.0g, 6.7mmol), 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution (10mL) and 1,4-dioxane (50mL) was heated under reflux for 9 hours, cooled, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in 1M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution and acidified to pH 4.5 with concentrated hydrochloric acid to afford a thick white precipitate. This was collected by filtration and washed with water to give (±)-6,7-dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione (2.0g, 68%) as an off-white solid, mp 230-232°C.

<u>Analysis (%)</u>: Found: C, 46.23; H, 2.93; N, 19.00. $C_{17}H_{12}Cl_2N_6O_3$. 1.25 H_2O requires: C, 46.22; H, 3.31; N, 19.02.

(e) (i) (-)-N-Methylephedrine (0.88g, 4.9mmol) and then methanol (66mL) were added to a stirred suspension of (±)-6,7-dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione (1.9g, 4.3mmol) in ethyl acetate (400mL) at room temperature. The mixture was heated to its boiling point. The mixture was filtered, the filtrate concentrated to three quarters of its volume and then cooled to room temperature. The solid obtained was collected by filtration and washed with ethyl acetate. The

solid was crystallised from ethyl acetate/methanol to give a single diastereoisomer of the quinoxalinedione starting material as the (-)-N-methylephedrine salt (1.28g, 43%), mp 162-164°C.

- 5 Analysis (%): Found: C, 55.74; H, 5.38; N, 14.38. $C_{28}H_{29}CI_2N_7O_4$. $CH_3CO_2C_2H_5$ requires: C, 55.98; H, 5.43; N, 14.28. $[\alpha]_{-}^{25}$ -135° (c=0.1, ethanol).
- (ii) A suspension of the (-)-N-methylephedrine salt (1.2g, 1.7mmol) from part
 (e)(i) in water (13mL) at room temperature was acidified to pH 5 with concentrated hydrochloric acid and the suspension was stirred for 1 hour. The solid obtained was collected by filtration, washed with water and crystallised from water/ethanol to give (-)-6,7-dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione (0.48g, 62%) as a white solid, mp 220-222°C. Analysis (%): Found: C, 45.49; H, 3.21; N, 18.72. C₁₇H₁₂Cl₂N₆O₃. 1.5H₂O requires C, 45.76; H, 3.39; N, 18.83.
 [α]²⁵ -214° (c=0.1, ethanol).
- The combined filtrates from part (e)(i) were concentrated to dryness, the 20 residue dissolved in water (20mL), acidified to pH 3 with concentrated hydrochloric acid and the solid obtained was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried. (+)-N-Methylephedrine (0.37g, 2.06mmol) and then methanol (28mL) were added to a stirred suspension of this solid (0.80g. 1.87mmol) in ethyl acetate (170mL) at room temperature and the mixture 25 was heated to its boiling point. The mixture was filtered, concentrated to three quarters of its volume and then cooled to room temperature. The solid obtained was collected by filtration and washed with ethyl acetate. The solid was crystallised from ethyl acetate/methanol to give a single diastereoisomer of the quinoxalinedione strating material as the (+)-N-30 methylephedrine salt (0.93g, 32%) as a white solid, mp 165-167°C. Analysis (%): Found: C, 55.88; H, 5.40; N, 14.31. C₂₈H₂₉Cl₂N₇O₄. 0.8 CH₃CO₂C₂H₅ requires: C, 56.01; H, 5.33; N, 14.66.

$$[\alpha]_{D}^{25}$$
 +127° (c=0.1, ethanol).

(iv) A suspension of the (+)-N-methylephedrine salt (0.90g, 1.35mmol) from part (e) (iii) in water (10mL) at room temperature was acidified to pH 5 with concentrated hydrochloric acid and the suspension was stirred for 1 hour. The solid was collected by filtration and washed with water to give (+)-6,7dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)quinoxalinedione (0.41g, 69%) as a white solid, mp 222-224°C.

<u>Analysis (%)</u>: Found: C, 46.44; H, 3.18; N, 19.01. C₁₇H₁₂Cl₂N₆O₃. 1.25H₂O requires C, 46.22; H, 3.31; N, 19.02.

 $[\alpha]_{5}^{25}$ +212° (c=0.1, ethanol).

EXAMPLE 112

15

10

5

6-Chloro-7-ethyl-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2.3(1H.4H)-quinoxalinedione

20

25

The title compound was prepared from the starting material shown (which was prepared by similar methods to those described in Preparation 113, steps (c), (d) and (e), Preparation 114 and Preparation 115 from 6-chloro-7-ethyl-5-nitro-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione (see WO-A-95/12417)) by a similar method to that of Example 109. It was isolated as a yellow foam.

Analysis (%): Found C,48.68; H,4.18; N,17.60. C₁₉H₁₇N₆O₃Cl. HCl. H₂O requires: C,48.83; H,4.31; N,17.98. m/z (thermospray) 413.0 (MH⁺).

-54-

EXAMPLE 113

7-Chloro-6-ethyl-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione

5

The title compound was prepared from the starting material shown (which was prepared by similar methods to those described in Preparation 113, steps (c), (d) and (e), Preparation 114 and Preparation 115 from 7-chloro-6-ethyl-5-nitro-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione (see WO-A-95/12417)) by a similar method to that of Example 109. It was isolated as a yellow foam.

Analysis(%): Found C,46.28; H,4.17; N,16.70. $C_{19}H_{17}N_6O_3Cl.$ 2HCl. $^1/_3$ H₂O. requires: C,46.41; H,4.03; N,17.09. m/z (thermospray) 413.0 (MH $^+$).

EXAMPLE 114

20 (-)-6,7-Dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(1-oxidopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione

10

15

20

25

-55-

A solution of 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (0.85g, 4.93 mmol) in acetone (20ml) was added in one portion to a suspension of (-)-6,7-dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione (see Example 111) (1.0g, 2.24 mmol) in acetone (40 ml) which caused all the solid to dissolve. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 40 minutes after which time a white solid began to form. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 days. The white solid was collected by filtration and purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol: glacial acetic acid (90:10:1, by volume) as eluent, to give after combination and concentration of the appropriate fractions, the title compound (0.16g, 17%) as a white solid, m.p. >310°C.

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{25}$ - 235° (c = 1.0, ethanol).

EXAMPLES 115 to 129

The following tabulated Examples of the general formula:

were prepared by a similar method to that of Example 1 using the corresponding 2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline derivatives and a reaction period that corresponded approximately to the complete consumption of starting material by TLC.

TABLE ?

Trituration Solvent (a) water (b) diethyl ether (c) methanol (d) 1,4-dioxane (e) ethyl acetate (f) diisopropyl ether (g) dichlorometha ne	٩	a
Starting material Preparation no.	135	136
Analytical Data: Analysis (% Found (Required)) Or ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d ₆ (unless otherwise stated))	C,46.94; H,3.26; N,14.42 (C, 46.92; H, 3.04; N, 14.92)	C, 50.62; H, 3.40; N, 15.32 (C, 50.25; H, 3.48; N, 15.29)
Molecular	C ₂₂ H ₁₄ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . 2HCl. 0.5 H ₂ O	C ₂₃ H ₁₆ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . HCl.H ₂ O
mp (°C)	226-229	220-223
∝		0
N N O	115	116

7	118	119	021	
O CH	0		N O CF.	CH ₃
254 (decomp)	243 C ₂₃ I (decomp) O ₃ . HCI	248 (decomp)	257 (decomp)	291-293
C ₂₃ H ₁₆ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . 2HCl.H ₂ O	C ₂₃ H ₂₂ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . HCl. 1.5 H ₂ O	C ₂₂ H ₂₀ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . HCl. 1.2 H ₂ O	257 C ₁₈ H ₁₁ Cl ₂ F ₃ (decomp) N ₆ O ₃ . HCl. H ₂ O	C ₁₃ H ₈ N ₈ O ₂ Cl ₂ . HCl. H ₂ O
254 C ₂₃ H ₁₆ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . C, 47.09; H, 3.58; N, 14.07 (decomp) 2HCl.H ₂ O (C, 47.12; H, 3.44; N, 14.30)	C, 48.96; H, 4.48; N, 14.88 (C, 48.91; H, 4.64; N, 14.88)	C, 48.42; H, 4.25; N, 15.37 (C, 48.45; H, 4.32; N, 15.41)	C, 39.92; H, 2.65, N, 15.27 (C, 39.91; H, 2.61; N, 15.51)	C, 36.05; H, 2.55; N, 25.73 (C, 36.01; H, 2.56; N, 25.86)
137	138	139	140	141
۵	۵	Q	Q	Q

٩	٩	q	Q	q
142	143	144	145	146
C, 55.65; H, 3.43; N, 16.76 (C, 55.55; H, 3.65; N, 16.90)	C, 53.11; H, 3.12; N, 16.84 (C, 53.19; H, 3.55; N, 16.92)	C, 45.08; H, 3.81; N, 15.74 (C, 44.75; H, 3.86; N, 16.20)	C, 43.93; H, 3.48; N, 14.23 (C, 43.62; H, 3.49; N, 14.53)	C, 42.05; H, 3.52; N, 15.28 (C, 41.84; H, 3.84; N, 15.41)
290-292 C ₂₃ H ₁₆ N ₆ O ₂ Cl ₂ . H ₂ O	C ₂₂ H ₁₄ N ₆ O ₂ Cl _{2.} 1.75 H ₂ O	C ₁₈ H ₁₄ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₃ . HCl 0.33 dioxane. 1.1 H ₂ O	C ₂₁ H ₁₄ N ₆ O ₃ Cl ₂ . 2HCl. 2 H ₂ O	C ₁₉ H ₁₆ N ₆ O ₃ Cl ₂ . 2 HCl. 1.4 H ₂ O
290-292	>300	Solid Foam	Solid	>300
Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	Z Z Z Z	O CH3	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O	N OCH2CH3
122	123	124	125	126

	T	T
Ω	a then b	Ф
147	148	149
Solid C ₂₁ H ₁₄ N ₆ O ₃ C, 45.99; H, 3.35; N, 14.66 Foam Cl ₂ . (C, 45.69; H, 3.19; N, 15.05) 0.6 H ₂ O. 0.06 dioxane	231-233 C ₂₁ H ₁₅ N ₇ O ₃ C, 49.60; H, 3.28; N, 19.22 Cl ₂ . (C, 49.33; H, 3.55; N, 9.17) 1.5 H ₂ O	C, 53.09; H, 3.40; N, 15.87 (C, 52.89; H, 3.67; N, 16.09)
C ₂₁ H ₁₄ N ₆ O ₃ Cl ₂ . 0.6 H ₂ O. 0.06 dioxane	33 C ₂₁ H ₁₅ N ₇ O ₃ Cl ₂ . 1.5 H ₂ O	230-232 C ₂₃ H ₁₆ N ₆ O ₃ Cl ₂ . 1.5 H ₂ O
Solid	231-233	230-232
CH ₃ O CH ₃ O	CH,O N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O
127	128	129

-60-

EXAMPLE 130

(-)-6.7-Dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1.2.4-triazol-4-yl]-2.3-(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione sodium salt

Sodium hydroxide (0.959 ml of a 1 molar aqueous solution, 0.959 mmol) was added to a stirred suspension of (-)-6,7-dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione (See Example 111) (0.428g, 0.959 mmol) in water (10 ml) and the mixture stirred for 0.5 hour. The resulting solution was filtered and the filtrate freeze-dried to give the title compound (0.43g, 94%) as a white solid, mp 260°C (dec). Analysis (%): Found: C,42.90; H,2.89; N,17.76. $C_{17}H_{11}Cl_2N_6NaO_3$. 1.5H₂O requires: C, 42.78; H,3.17; N,17.61.

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -228^{\circ} \text{ (c=0.1, H}_{2}\text{O)}.$

5

10

15

20

25

30

EXAMPLE 131

Intravenous formulation of (-)-6.7-Dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione sodium salt

A formulation suitable for administering a 20mg/ml dose of the active component by intravenous injection was made up using (-)-6,7-dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione sodium salt, 1.5 H₂O (see Example 130) (22.4mg per unit dose), sodium chloride (9.0mg per unit dose) and water for injections (to 1.0ml).

To prepare the formulation, sodium chloride is dissolved in 75% of the total volume of water in a suitable vessel with mixing. (-)-6,7-Dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione sodium salt, 1.5 $\rm H_2O$ is then added and dissolved by mixing. The solution is then made up to volume with water and filtered through a clarifying 0.2 micron filter. The filtrate is filled into sterile 10ml glass ampoules under aseptic conditions using a terminal clarifying filter and the ampoules sealed.

The following Preparations illustrate the syntheses of certain intermediates used in the preceeding Examples.

5

25

PREPARATION 1

6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline

A solution of sodium methoxide (25%wt/v in methanol, 190mL, 880mmol) was added dropwise to a stirred suspension of 2,3,6,7-tetrachloroquinoxaline (106g, 400mmol) in methanol (1400mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. After 3 days, a solution of sodium methoxide (25%wt/v in methanol, 40mL, 190mmol) was added, followed by tetrahydrofuran (300mL). The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 5 minutes, cooled, concentrated to a small volume under reduced pressure and poured into water (500mL). The precipitate was collected by filtration and washed with water to afford the title compound (97g, 95%) as a pink solid, mp 144-146°C.

¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 4.14 (6H, s), 7.88 (2H, s).

20 m/z (thermospray) 259 (MH⁺).

PREPARATION 2

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-(4-pyridyl)quinoxaline

- Lithium diisopropylamide mono(tetrahydrofuran) (1.5M in cyclohexane. (a) 6.18mL, 9.26mmol) was added to a stirred suspension of 6,7-dichloro-2,3dimethoxyquinoxaline (Preparation 1, 2.0g, 7.72mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (150mL) at -78°C, under nitrogen. After 1 hour at -78°C. 5 trimethyl borate (1.47mL, 2.0g, 19.3mmol) was added. The solution was stirred for a further 1 hour and then left to reach room temperature over 18 hours. Water (50mL) was added, the solution was acidified to pH 1 with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution and extracted with dichloromethane (3x150mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and 10 concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 changing to 99:1, by volume) as the eluent to afford 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyguinoxaline-5-boronic acid (0.610g, 26%) as a light brown solid. 15 ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ = 3.97 (3H, s), 4.02 (3H, s), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.50 (2H, s). m/z (thermospray) 303 (MH⁺).
- A mixture of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline-5-boronic acid (0.27g, (b) 20 0.89mmol), 4-bromopyridine (0.14g, 0.89mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.031g, 0.026mmol) in a mixture of 2M aqueous sodium carbonate solution (1mL), ethanol (0.5mL) and toluene (10mL) was heated under nitrogen under reflux for 24 hours. After being cooled the mixture was partitioned between water (20mL) and 25 dichloromethane (20mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane (3x50mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a brown solid which was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, eluting with hexane:ethyl acetate (3:1, by volume) to afford the 30 title compound (0.113g, 38%) as a beige solid.

-63-

 1 <u>H-NMR</u> (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.80 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 7.30 (2H, d, J=5Hz), 7.97 (1H, s), 8.73 (2H, d, J=5Hz). m/z (thermospray) 336 (MH $^{+}$).

5

10

PREPARATIONS 3-5

The following tabulated compounds were prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 2, part b, using 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline-5-boronic acid and the appropriate heterocyclic bromides (R-Br) in place of 4-bromopyridine.

	T	
Prep.	l R	
No.		¹ H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl ₃) and m/z
3		8 = 3.77 (2H a) 4.44 (2H a) 7.05 (2H
"		$\delta = 3.77$ (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 7.35 (2H, m), 7.80
1		(1H, m), 7.97 (1H, s), 8.77 (1H, d, J=5Hz).
1		(thermospray) 336 (MH ⁺)
	. ★	
4		δ = 3.77 (3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 7.38 (1H, t,
		J=3Hz), 8.00 (1H, s), 8.95 (2H, d, J=3Hz).
	Ň, //Ň	(thermospray) 337 (MH ⁺)
	Y	(dieffiospiay) 557 (MIT)
	1	
5		S = 3.80 (2H a) 4.10 (2H a) 2.00 (4H)
	Й、ØЙ	δ = 3.89 (3H,s), 4.19 (3H,s), 8.02 (1H,s), 8.83
		(2H,s), 9.26 (1H,s).
		(thermospray) 337 (MH ⁺)
1		
	↓ •	
	<u> </u>	

-64-

PREPARATION 6

6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline-5-carboxylic acid

5

10

15

Lithium diisopropylamide mono(tetrahydrofuran) (1.5M in cyclohexane. 15.5mL, 23.3mmol) was added to a stirred suspension of 6,7-dichloro-2,3dimethoxyquinoxaline (Preparation 1, 5.0g, 19.3mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (150mL) at -78°C under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was stirred at this temperature for 1 hour, then anhydrous carbon dioxide was bubbled through the solution at -78°C for 1 hour. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (80mL) was added and the resulting mixture was allowed to reach room temperature, acidified to pH 1 using 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL). The combined organic extracts were then extracted with 1M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution. The aqueous solution was acidified to pH 1 using 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution and extracted with dichloromethane (3x50mL). The combined dichloromethane extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the title compound (4.0g, 68%) as a pale brown solid, mp 230-232°C. 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ = 3.98 (3H, s), 4.04 (3H, s), 8.02 (1H, s), 13.85 (1H, br s).

20

-65-

PREPARATION 7

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-(N-methylcarbamoyl)quinoxaline

5

10

15

20

To a solution of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline-5-carboxylic acid (Preparation 6, 0.890g, 2.93mmol) in dichloromethane (25mL) at room temperature under nitrogen was added dry N,N-dimethylformamide ($50\mu L$, 47.2mg, 0.64mmol) followed by oxalyl chloride (0.338mL, 3.8mmol). After 0.5 hours, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. Dichloromethane (10mL) was added to the residue at room temperature under nitrogen, followed by methylamine (33% w/w solution in ethanol, 10mL, 80.3 mol). After 10 minutes, the mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between dichloromethane (20mL) and 1M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution. The organic extract was dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 changing to 99:1, by volume) as the eluent to give a solid which was recrystallised from toluene to afford the title compound (0.570g, 61%) as a white solid. 1 <u>H-NMR</u> (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.11 (3H, d, J=3Hz), 4.10 (3H, s), 4.05 (3H, s), 5.87 (1H, br d, J=3Hz), 7.87 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 316 (MH⁺).

25

-66-

PREPARATION 8

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-(1-methyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)quinoxaline

5

10

15

20

25

PREPARATIONS 9-17

The following tabulated compounds were prepared by similar methods to those of Preparations 7 and 8, using 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline-5-carboxylic acid and the appropriate primary amine (R-NH₂) in place of methylamine.

		N	
		CI N OCH,	
		CI N N OCH	
Prep. No.	K.	¹ H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl ₃) and m/z	Variations from Preparation 8
6		δ = 1.18 (3H, m), 1.50 (1H, m), 1.72 (4H, m), 1.94 (2H, m), 3.68 (3H,s), 4.06 (3H, s), 4.08 (1H m), 8.32 (1H s)	No flash chromatography. Trituration with ethyl acetate.
		(thermospray) 409 (MH ⁺)	
10		8 = 3.18 (2H, m), 3.76 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 4.40 (2H, m), 6.92 (2H, m), 7.10 (3H, m), 8.10	1
=)	(1H, s). (thermospray) 431 (MH ⁺)	
-	со,сн,	o = 3.54 (3H, s), 3.86 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.84 (1H, d, J=18Hz), 5.10 (1H, d, J=18Hz),	ı
		8.12 (1H, s). (thermospray) 399 (MH ⁺)	
12	How the second	δ = 1.58 (6H, m), 3.80 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.28 (1H, m) 8.14 (1H, s)	
		(thermospray) 369 (MH ⁺)	•
13		8 = 1.46 (3H + .1=10Hz) 3.82 (3H e) 4.16	
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	(3H, s), 4.20 (2H, m), 8.16 (1H, s). (thermospray) 355 (MH ⁺)	ı

14	(8= 3.64 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 5.26 (1H, d,	
		J=18Hz), 5.44 (1H, d, J=18Hz), 6.84 (2H, m),	ı
		7.12 (3H, m), 8.06 (1H, s).	
		(thermospray) 417 (MH ⁺)	
15		δ = 3.14 (3H, s), 3.66 (2H, m), 3.80 (3H, s),	
		4.14 (3H, s), 4.24 (1H, m), 4.40 (1H, m), 8.12	1
	H20	(1H, s).	
		(thermospray) 385 (MH*)	
16		δ = 3.80 (3H, s), 4.12 (3H, s), 7.38 (5H, m),	Isolated by reverse phase
		8.06 (1H, s).	preparative hplc on a Spherisorb
		(thermospray) 403 (MH ⁺)	(trade mark) S50DS2 column
			eluting with 70:30, by volume,
			water:methanol.
17		δ = 3.82 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 4.88 (2H, q,	Chromatography eluent: gradient
	-CH,CF,	J=8Hz), 8.18 (1H, s).	elution using hexane:
	•	(thermospray) 409 (MH ⁺)	dichloromethane, 1:1 changing to
			3:7, by volume.

10

15

20

-69-

PREPARATION 18

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-(N-allylcarbamoyl)quinoxaline

The title compound was prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 7, using allylamine in place of methylamine.

¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 4.10 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 4.19 (2H, m), 5.20 (1H, d, J=10Hz), 5.38 (1H, dd, J=2, 10Hz), 5.85 (1H, br s), 6.00 (1H, m), 7.88 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 342 (MH⁺).

PREPARATION 19

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-(1-allyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)quinoxaline

The title compound was prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 8, using 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(N-allylcarbamoyl)quinoxaline (Preparation 18) in place of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(N-methylcarbamoyl)quinoxaline.

¹<u>H-NMR</u> (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.80 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 4.80 (2H, m), 5.02 (1H, m), 5.16 (1H, m), 5.80 (1H, m), 8.10 (1H, s).

25 m/z (thermospray) 367 (MH⁺).

-70-

PREPARATION 20

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[1-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1H-tetrazol-5-yl]quinoxaline

9-Borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane (0.5M in tetrahydrofuran, 9.1mL, 4.55mmol)

was added dropwise to a stirred suspension of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-

5

10

15

20

5-(1-allyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)quinoxaline (Preparation 19, 0.67g, 1.82mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (15mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 18 hours, trimethylamine-Noxide (1.03g, 13.7mmol) was added portionwise to the cooled reaction mixture and the mixture was heated under reflux for 2 hours then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 changing to 99.5:0.5, by volume) to give

the title compound (0.510g, 73%) as a white solid, mp 188-189°C. 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 2.04 (2H, m), 3.60 (2H, m), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 4.30 (2H, m), 8.12 (1H, s).

m/z (thermospray) 769 (2MH⁺).

PREPARATION 21

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1H-tetrazol-5-yl]quinoxaline

5

10

15

Diisobutylaluminium hydride (1M in tetrahydrofuran, 0.7mL, 0.7mmol) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(1-methoxycarbonylmethyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)quinoxaline (Preparation 11, 0.126g, 0.32mmol) in dichloromethane (15mL) at -78°C under nitrogen. After 1 hour, the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and diisobutylaluminium hydride (1M in tetrahydrofuran, 0.7mL, 0.7mmol) was added, followed 30 minutes later by further diisobutylaluminium hydride (1M in tetrahydrofuran, 0.7mL, 0.7mmol). After a further 0.25 hours saturated ammonium chloride solution (20mL) was added to the mixture and the aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane (2x25mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (50mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, eluting with dichloromethane:methanol (99:1, by volume) to give the title compound (93mg, 79%) as a white solid.

20

¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.84 (3H, s), 4.08 (2H, m), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.28 (2H, m), 8.14 (1H, s).

m/z (thermospray) 371 (MH⁺).

-72-

PREPARATION 22

6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]quinoxaline

5

Phosphorus pentachloride (0.67g, 3.22mmol) was added to a stirred (a) suspension of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(N-allylcarbamoyl)quinoxaline (Preparation 18, 1.0g, 2.93mmol) in toluene (40mL) at room temperature 10 and then heated under reflux for 1 hour. After being cooled, formythydrazine (0.585g, 8.79mmol) and triethylamine (0.592g, 8.79mmol) were added and the mixture heated under reflux for 1 hour. After being cooled, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate (60mL) and 10% w/w aqueous potassium carbonate solution (60mL). The phases were 15 separated and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (2x40mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using toluene:ethyl acetate (1:0 changing to 1:1, by volume) to afford 6,7-dichloro-2,3-20 dimethoxy-5-(4-allyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)quinoxaline (0.112g, 10%) as a white solid, mp 206-208°C.

 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.88 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 4.37 (2H, d, J=3Hz), 5.16 (2H, m), 5.79 (1H, m), 8.06 (1H,s), 8.34 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 366 (MH⁺)

5

10

15

20

(b) A solution of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(4-allyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)quinoxaline (0.1g, 0.273mmol) in dichloromethane (3mL) was cooled to -70°C and a stream of ozone/oxygen passed through for 0.5 hour. A stream of nitrogen was then passed through for 0.25 hour and then methanol (3mL) and sodium borohydride (0.026g, 0.683mmol) were added. After warming to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane (10mL) and brine (10mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (2x10mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using ethyl acetate:methanol (100:0 changing to 95:5, by volume) to afford the title compound (0.042g, 40%) as an off-white solid, mp 212-214°C.

¹<u>H-NMR</u> (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.78 (2H, m), 3.87 (3H, s), 3.92 (2H, m), 4.18 (3H, s), 8.07 (1H,s), 8.63 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 370 (MH⁺)

PREPARATION 23

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-(4-methyl-4H-1.2.4-triazol-3-yl)quinoxaline

25

5

10

15

20

The title compound was prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 22, step (a), using 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(N-methylcarbamoyl)-quinoxaline (Preparation 7) in place of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(N-allylcarbamoyl)quinoxaline. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using toluene:ethyl acetate (1:1 changing to 0:1, by volume) gave an off-white solid.

¹<u>H-NMR</u> (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.52 (3H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H), 8.07 (1H,s), 8.37 (1H, s).

m/z (thermospray) 340 (MH⁺)

PREPARATION 24

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxyquinoxaline-5-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 7, using gaseous ammonia in place of methylamine, to afford a pale yellow

solid (no chromatography was necessary in the work-up).

¹<u>H-NMR</u> (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ = 4.00 (3H, s), 4.06 (3H, s), 7.80 (1H, br.s), 7.92 (1H, br.s), 8.00 (1H,s). m/z (thermospray) 302 (MH⁺).

25

PREPARATION 25

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-(2-methyl-2H-1.2.4-triazol-3-yl)quinoxaline (isomer 1) and 6.7-dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-(1-methyl-1H-1.2.4-triazol-3-yl)quinoxaline (isomer 2)

5

20

- 6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline-5-carboxamide (Preparation 24, 1.96g, 6.49mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide dimethyl acetal (25mL) was heated under reflux for 2 hours. After being cooled the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue triturated with diethyl ether to afford N¹,N¹- dimethyl-N²-[6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxalin-5-ylcarbonyl]formamidine (2.14g, 92%) as a pale yellow solid.
 ½-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.18 (3H, s), 3.24 (3H, s), 4.09 (3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 7.88 (1H,s), 8.62 (1H, s).
 m/z (thermospray) 357 (MH⁺).
 - (b) A mixture of N¹,N¹- dimethyl-N²-[6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxalin-5-ylcarbonyl]formamidine (2.14g, 5.99mmol) and hydrazine hydrate (0.599g, 11.98mmol) in glacial acetic acid (80mL) was heated under reflux for 2 hours. After being cooled, the solid was collected by filtration and washed

WO 97/32873

with diethyl ether. A portion of this solid (1.108g) was suspended in dry N,N-dimethylformamide (80mL) at room temperature under nitrogen, and treated with sodium hydride (80% w/w dispersion in oil, 0.122g, 4.08mmol). After stirring for 0.25 hour, iodomethane (0.579g, 4.08mmol) was added and the mixture heated at 50°C for 6 hours. The mixture was cooled. filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between dichloromethane (80mL) and brine (80mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with dichloromethane (2x80mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using toluene:ethyl acetate (4:1 changing to 1:1 by volume) to afford as the first eluted product, isomer 1, tentatively assigned as 6,7-dichloro-2,3dimethoxy-5-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)quinoxaline (0.18g, 10%), as a white solid, mp 208-210°C.

 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.73 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 8.10 (1H, s), 8.13 (1H,s).

m/z (thermospray) 340 (MH⁺)

20

25

5

10

15

The second eluted product, isomer 2, tentatively assigned as 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)quinoxaline, (0.11g, 6%), was obtained as a white solid, mp 184-186°C.

¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.90 (3H, s), 4.09 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 8.02 (1H, s), 8.28 (1H,s).

m/z (thermospray) 340 (MH*)

-77-

PREPARATION 26

5-Amino-6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline

(a) A mixture of 6,7-dichloro-5-nitro-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione (Example 1 of WO-A-94/00124, 84 g, 0.34 mol), thionyl chloride (840mL) and dimethylformamide (0.5mL) was heated under reflux for 3 hours, cooled and concentrated under reduced pressure. Ethyl acetate (300mL) was added and removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and this procedure was then repeated with petroleum ether (bp 100-120°C). The solid residue was recrystallised from petroleum ether (bp 100-120°C) to give 2,3,6,7-tetrachloro-5-nitroquinoxaline (78g, 73%) as a light yellow solid.
¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 8.6 (1H, s).

15

20

10

5

(b) Tin(II) chloride dihydrate (346.3g, 1.54mol) was added to a solution of 2,3,6,7-tetrachloro-5-nitroquinoxaline (96.2g, 0.31mol) in ethyl acetate (1.8L). The mixture was heated under reflux for 4 hours, cooled and poured cautiously into an excess of aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The mixture was filtered through CELITE (trade mark), washing well with ethyl acetate. The filter cake was macerated with further ethyl acetate and the solid material filtered off. The combined ethyl acetate phases were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 5-amino-2,3,6,7-tetrachloroquinoxaline (73.4g, 84%) as a yellow solid.

-78-

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 5.45 (2H, br, s), 7.47 (1H, s).
 m/z (thermospray) 385 (MH⁺).
 (In an alternative preparation, this reduction step was performed using iron filings in an aqueous acetic acid).

(c) A solution of sodium methoxide (25% w/w solution in methanol, 274mL, 1.28mol) was added to a suspension of 5-amino-2,3,6,7-tetrachloroquinoxaline (72.4g, 0.256mol) in dry methanol (1L) and the resulting mixture was heated under reflux for 30 minutes. The mixture was cooled, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue partitioned between water and ethyl acetate (total of 8L). The organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was triturated with methanol then dissolved in dichloromethane (2L) and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the title compound as a yellow solid (55.0g, 79%).
¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 4.13 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 5.07 (2H, br s), 7.26 (1H, s).
m/z (thermospray) 274 (MH⁺).

20

15

5

10

PREPARATION 27

6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-(3-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-vilguinoxaline

(a) Acetyl chloride (5.71mL, 6.30g, 80.3mmol) was added to a vigorously stirred suspension of 5-amino-6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline (Preparation 26, 20.49g, 64.8mmol) in toluene (500mL) and the resulting mixture was heated under reflux for 2 hours. After being cooled, the product was collected by filtration, washed with toluene and dried by suction for 15 hours to yield 5-acetamido-6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline (20.49g, 89%) as a beige solid.

 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ = 2.11 (3H, s), 4.04 (3H, s), 4.05 (3H, s), 7.91 (1H, s), 9.80 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 316 (MH $^{+}$).

5-Acetamido-6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline (20.49g, 64.8mmol) was added to a stirred suspension of 2,4-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dithia-2,4-diphosphetane-2,4-disulphide (Lawesson's reagent) (15.7g, 38.9mmol) in toluene (432 ml) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was warmed to the reflux temperature 25 minutes and was maintained at that temperature for a further 90 minutes. After being cooled the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash

-80-

chromatography on silica gel, eluting with dichloromethane. 6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-thioacetamidoquinoxaline (17.54g, 81%) was obtained as a yellow foam.

 $\frac{1}{\text{H-NMR}}$ (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ = 2.70 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.05 (3H, s), 8.05 (1H, s), 11.74 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 332 (MH⁺).

(c) A mixture of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-thioacetamidoquinoxaline (250ma. 0.753mmol), 3-chlorobenzhydrazide (167mg, 0.978mmol), mercury(II) oxide 10 (163mg, 0.753mmol), powdered 4Å molecular sieves (175mg) and n-butanol (7mL) was heated under reflux for 18 hours. After being cooled, the mixture was filtered through ARBOCEL (trade mark) filter aid and the residue washed with dichloromethane. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a green solid which was dissolved in dichloromethane, washed twice 15 with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution followed by brine, then dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, eluting with dichloromethane:methanol (98:2, by volume) to give the title compound (120mg, 35%) as a pale yellow solid. 20

¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 2.21 (3H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 7.13 (2H, s), 7.25 (1H, obscured) 7.49 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 450 (MH⁺).

25

5

PREPARATIONS 28-95

The following tabulated compounds were prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 27 using 5-amino-6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline and the appropriate acid chloride (R^ACOCI) and hydrazide (R^BCONHNH₂).

6 2	N OCH3	N OCH,
RA X	5	

δ = 1.24 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.45 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 2.59 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 7.24 (1H, m), 7.86 (1H, m), 8.09 (1H, s), 8.43 (1H, br s), 8.51-8.55 (1H, m).	- 6			. 20						
nalysis (%) J=8Hz), 2.45 (1H, dq, 9 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 6 (3H, s), 7.24 (1H, 1, 8.09 (1H, s), 8.43 8.55 (1H, m).	alysis (%) -8Hz), 2.45 (1H, dq, (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), (3H, s), 7.24 (1H, 8.09 (1H, s), 8.43 55 (1H, m). 431 (MH ⁺).	ysis (%) Hz), 2.45 (1H, dq, H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 3H, s), 7.24 (1H, 09 (1H, s), 8.43 5 (1H, m). Hz), 2.12 (3H, s), 8.84 (3H, s), 4.18	sis (%) z), 2.45 (1H, dq, 1, dq, J=15, 8Hz), H, s), 7.24 (1H, 9) (1H, m). y (1H, m). y (1M, m). y (MH ⁺). z), 2.12 (3H, s), 84 (3H, s), 4.18	sis (%) z), 2.45 (1H, dq, dq, J=15, 8Hz), d, s), 7.24 (1H, 9 (1H, s), 8.43 (1H, m). 31 (MH ⁺). z), 2.12 (3H, s), 84 (3H, s), 4.18	sis (%) (z), 2.45 (1H, dq, 1, dq, J=15, 8Hz), H, s), 7.24 (1H, 9 (1H, m), 8.43 (1H, m). (1H, m). (2), 2.12 (3H, s), 8.43 (3H, s), 4.18 (MH [†]). (8) (MH [†]). (8) (MH [†]). (1, 2.47 (1H, dq, 1), 2.47 (1H, dq, 1)	sis (%) z), 2.45 (1H, dq, dq, J=15, 8Hz), d, s), 7.24 (1H, g (1H, s), 8.43 (1H, m). st (MH ⁺). z), 2.12 (3H, s), 84 (3H, s), 4.18 (MM ⁺).), 2.47 (1H, dq, dq, J=15, 8Hz),	sis (%) z), 2.45 (1H, dq, dq, J=15, 8Hz), d, s), 7.24 (1H, 9 (1H, s), 8.43 (1H, m). 21 (MH). z), 2.12 (3H, s), 84 (3H, s), 4.18 8 (MH†). 3 (MH†). 3 (Ad, J=15, 8Hz), d, dq, J=15, 8Hz), d, s), 4.10 (3H, s),	sis (%) 12), 2.45 (1H, dq, 1, dq, J=15, 8Hz), H, s), 7.24 (1H, 9 (1H, s), 8.43 (1H, m). 31 (MH ⁺). 12), 2.12 (3H, s), 14 (3H, s), 4.18 18 (MH ⁺). 19, 2.47 (1H, dq, 1, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 1, s), 4.10 (3H, s), 1, s), 4.10 (sis (%) 12), 2.45 (1H, dq, 1, dq, J=15, 8Hz), H, s), 7.24 (1H, b) (1H, m). 31 (MH ⁺). 12), 2.12 (3H, s), 184 (3H, s), 4.18 184 (3H, s), 4.18 2), 2.47 (1H, dq, 1, dq, J=15, 8Hz), H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), H, s), 4.10 (3H, s), 6.86 (1H, J=9Hz), ed), 7.48 (1H, d,	ysis (%) Hz), 2.45 (1H, dq, H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 3H, s), 7.24 (1H, .09 (1H, s), 8.43 5 (1H, m). 431 (MH ⁺). Hz), 2.12 (3H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.18). 368 (MH ⁺). 12), 2.47 (1H, dq, H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 3.4.10 (3H, s), 6.86 (1H, J=9Hz), ed), 7.48 (1H, d,
or A 5 = 1.24 (3H, t, .) 1=15, 8Hz), 2.56 3.88 (3H, s), 4.1 m), 7.86 (1H, m) (1H, br s), 8.51-4 m/z (thermospra	or An \$ = 1.24 (3H, t, J= \$ J=15, 8Hz), 2.59 3.88 (3H, s), 4.16 m), 7.86 (1H, m), (1H, br s), 8.51-8. m/z (thermospray) \$ = 1.18 (3H, t, J= \$ = 1.18	OI Anal 0	or Analy: 5 = 1.24 (3H, t, J=8H J=15, 8Hz), 2.59 (1H 3.88 (3H, s), 4.16 (3I m), 7.86 (1H, m), 8.0 (1H, br s), 8.51-8.55 m/z (thermospray) 4; 6 = 1.18 (3H, t, J=8H 2.36-2.50 (2H, m), 3. (3H, s), 8.09 (1H, s).	or Analys - 6 = 1.24 (3H, t, J=8H J=15, 8Hz), 2.59 (1H 3.88 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H m), 7.86 (1H, m), 8.0 (1H, br s), 8.51-8.55 m/z (thermospray) 4.3 6 = 1.18 (3H, t, J=8H 2.36-2.50 (2H, m), 3.3 (3H, s), 8.09 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 36	or Analys - \(\delta = 1.24 \) (3H, t, J=8H \) J=15, 8Hz), 2.59 (1H \) 3.88 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H \) m), 7.86 (1H, m), 8.0 (1H, br s), 8.51-8.55 \) m/z (thermospray) 4\(\delta \) - \(\delta = 1.18 \) (3H, t, J=8H \) 2.36-2.50 (2H, m), 3. (3H, s), 8.09 (1H, s). \) m/z (thermospray) 36 - \(\delta = 1.20 \) (3H, t J=8Hz	OI Analysis (%) 5 = 1.24 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.45 (1H, dq J=15, 8Hz), 2.59 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz) 3.88 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 7.24 (1H, m), 7.86 (1H, m), 8.09 (1H, s), 8.43 (1H, br s), 8.51-8.55 (1H, m). m/z (thermospray) 431 (MH ⁺). 5 = 1.18 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.12 (3H, s), 2.36-2.50 (2H, m), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 8.09 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 368 (MH ⁺). 5 = 1.20 (3H, t J=8Hz), 2.47 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 2.68 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz)	or Analys - 5 = 1.24 (3H, t, J=8H J=15, 8Hz), 2.59 (1H 3.88 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H m), 7.86 (1H, m), 8.0 (1H, br s), 8.51-8.55 m/z (thermospray) 43 - 5 = 1.18 (3H, t, J=8Hz 2.36-2.50 (2H, m), 3.3 (3H, s), 8.09 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 36 - 5 = 1.20 (3H, t J=8Hz J= 15, 8Hz), 2.68 (1H 3.38 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H	OI Analysis (%) 5 = 1.24 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.45 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 3.88 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 7.24 (1H, m), 7.86 (1H, m), 8.09 (1H, s), 8.43 (1H, br s), 8.51-8.55 (1H, m). - 5 = 1.18 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.12 (3H, s), 2.36-2.50 (2H, m), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 8.09 (1H, s). - 5 = 1.20 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.47 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 2.68 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 3.88 (3H, s), 4.10 (3H, s), 6.63 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 6.63 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 6.86 (1H, J=9Hz),	OI Analysis (%) 5 = 1.24 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.45 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 3.88 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 7.24 (1H, m), 7.86 (1H, m), 8.09 (1H, s), 8.43 (1H, br s), 8.51-8.55 (1H, m). m/z (thermospray) 431 (MH ⁺). 5 = 1.18 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.12 (3H, s), 2.36-2.50 (2H, m), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 8.09 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 368 (MH ⁺). 5 = 1.20 (3H, t J=8Hz), 2.47 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 2.68 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 3.38 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.10 (3H, s), 6.63 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 6.86 (1H, J=9Hz), 7.23 (1H, m, obscured), 7.48 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 6.86 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 6.86 (1H, d,	or Analysis (%) 5 = 1.24 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.45 (1H, dc, J=15, 8Hz), 2.59 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 3.88 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 7.24 (1H, m), 7.86 (1H, m), 8.09 (1H, s), 8.43 (1H, br s), 8.51-8.55 (1H, m). m/z (thermospray) 431 (MH ⁺). 5 = 1.18 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.12 (3H, s), 2.36-2.50 (2H, m), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s). m/z (thermospray) 368 (MH ⁺). 5 = 1.20 (3H, t J=8Hz), 2.47 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 2.68 (1H, dq, J=15, 8Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.10 (3H, s). 6.63 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 6.86 (1H, J=9H, 7.23 (1H, m, obscured), 7.48 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.94 (1H, s).
-	- \$ = 1.24 (3H, 124) 2. - \$ = 1.24 (3H, 124) 2. 3.88 (3H, 124), 4 - \$ = 1.5, 8Hz), 2. 3.88 (3H, 124), 4 - \$ = 1.4 (3H, 124), 4 - \$ = 1.18 (3H, 124), 4 - \$ = 1.24 (3			-		LH3	H3 .	H. H.	- H3	H3 -
*	CH ₃ CH ₂ -CH ₃ -	*	*	*	*	₹ 5	★ H	→ H	₩ B	★
	-CH ₃ -	-CH ₃ -	-CH ₃	-CH ₃ -	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	CH ₃ O	-CH ₃	-CH ₃ O	CH ₃ O
	-СН3 -	-CH ₃	-CH ₃ -	-CH³	-CH ₃ -	-CH ₃ -	-CH ₃ -	cH ₃ o	-CH ₃ -	-CH ₃ O
	-CH ₃ -	-CH ₃ -	-CH ₃ -	-СН3	-CH ₃	-CH ₃ -	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	CH ₃ O
	-CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₂ CH ₃ -	-CH ₃	-CH ₃ -	-CH ₃	-CH ₃ -	cH ₃ o	CH ₃ O	CH ₃ O	cH ₃ O

1	,	Preparation 121	1	<u>Eur, J. Med.</u> <u>Chem.,</u> 1994, 389.
*1	ı	1	No acid wash	No acid wash
δ = 1.24 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.48-2.58 (2H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 4.13 (3H, s), 7.05 (1H, m), 7.26 (3H, m, obscured), 7.98 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 460 (MH ⁺).	δ = 1.24 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.55 (2H, m), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.19 (3H, s), 8.09 (1H, s), 8.11 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 354 (MH ⁺).	\$ = 1.24 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.50 (2H, m), 3.81 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 4.21 (3H, s), 5.29 (1H, s), 5.44 (1H, s), 7.19 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 433.6 (MH ⁺).	δ = 1.19 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 1.99 (6H, s), 2.44 (2H, m), 3.38 (2H, q, J=12Hz), 3.86 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 8.15 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 410.6 (MH ⁺).	\$ = 1.20 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 2.21 (2H, br d), 2.49 (2H, m), 3.21 (2H, br d), 3.51 (2H, m), 3.83 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 8.19 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 452.9 (MH ⁺).
	•	ı	ì	1
	I	OH3	N(CH ₃) ₂	O
CH ₃ CH ₂ -	CH ₃ CH ₂ -	СН₃СН₂-	СН ₃ СН ₂ -	CH₃CH₂-
31	32	33	34	35

	r	Aust. J.	Chem.,	38(10), 1491	(1985)	Chom AL-L	ASS 19:00	1 <u>03</u> , 104893e	(1985)		Preparation	117	•					
No acid wash; 99:1, by volume,	ethyl acetate: methanol	No acid wash;	99:1, by volume,	ethyl acetate:	methanol	No acid wash.	othyl postate	emyi acetate				1			No acid wash			
δ = 2.04 (3H,s), 3.80 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 7.23 (2H, d, J=6Hz), 8.13 (1H, s),	8.50 (2H, d, J=6Hz). m/z (thermospray) 417 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.13 (3H,s), 3.77 (3H, s), 4.11 (3H,	s), 7.07 (1H, m), 7.67 (1H, t, J=8Hz),	7.98 (1H, d, J=5Hz), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.28	(TH, G, J=8HZ). m/z (thermosprey) 417 (MU ⁺)	δ = 2.27 (3H.s), 3.75 (3H.s), 4 15 (3H	s) 7.99 (1H m) 8.07 (1H s) 8.30	(1H m) 0.52 (111, 9), 0.38	(111, 111), 9.32 (111, 111).	iliz (illelillospray) 4 18 (MH.).	0 = 2.27 (3H,s), 3.77 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H,	s), 7.09 (1H, t, J=5Hz), 8.05 (1H, s),	8.50 (2H, d, J=5Hz).	m/z (thermospray) 418 (MH ⁺).	1.17 (3H.		(1H, s), 8.43 (1H, m), 8.52 (1H, m).	m/z (thermospray) 417 (MH*).
,		ı				200-	202	(decom		2	ı				183-	185		
(Z V	2					Z:	^	N J		2	Z		2	1	2		
CH ₃ -		CH ₃ -				CH ₃ -	-			L	- - - - - -				CH ₃ -			
36		37				38				30	3		•		40			

41	CH ₃ -			δ = 2.21 (3H,s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.78	No acid wash.	Aust. J.
		CH ₃		(3H, s), 4.13 (3H, s), 7.69 (1H, s), 8.08	•	<u>Chem.</u> , 38(8),
		- s		(1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 437 (MH ⁺)		1257 (1985)
42	3		•	8 = 2 20 (3H s) 3 86 (3H s) 3 99	No acid wash	
		CH3		(3H, s), 4.12 (3H, s), 5.4 (1H, m), 5.85		
		-z′		(1H, m), 6.65 (1H, m), 8.10 (1H, s).		1
				m/z (thermospray) 419 (MH*).	•	
43	CH ₂ -			δ = 2.16 (3H, s), 3.74 (3H, s), 4.08	hexane:ethyl	J. Am. Chem.
)	z*		(3H, s), 7.24 (1H, m), 8.30 (1H, s),	acetate (1:1, by	Soc., 75,
		Z		9.08 (1H, m), 9.24 (1H, s).	volume)	4086 (1953).
				m/z (thermospray) 418 (MH*).		
44	CH ₃ -		1	δ = 2.27 (3H,s), 2.71 (3H, s), 3.89	No acid wash.	J. Chem.
		Ğ.		(3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 8.00 (1H, s), 8.08		<u>Soc.</u> , 1963,
		-⟨	-	(1H, s).		2032
		Z ~ 6		m/z (thermospray) 437 (MH*).		
		'n				
45	CH3-			8 = 2.16 (3H, s), 3.75 (3H, s), 4.12	No acid wash.	J. Am. Chem.
		<u></u>		(1H, s), 4.1/ (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, t,		<u>Soc., 75, </u>
		z/		J=4Hz), 7.26 (1H, obscured), 7.42		1933 (1953).
				(1H, t, J=4Hz), 8.00 (1H, s).		
				m/z (inermospray) 430.8 (ivir)).		

Preparation 120		J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1953, 1933.			ı		1	
No acid wash.		No acid wash.			ı			
δ = 2.15 (3H, s), 3.76 (3H, s), 3.78 (1H, d, J=15Hz), 4.05 (1H, d, J=15Hz),	4.17 (3H, s), 6.98 (1H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.14 (1H, d, J=5Hz). m/z (thermospray) 430.8 (MH ⁺).	8 = 2.17 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.80 (1H, d, J=15Hz), 4.01 (1H, d, J=15Hz), 4.17 (3H, s), 6.79 (2H, d, J=5Hz), 8.05 (1H, s) 8.22 (2H, d, J=15Hz)	m/z (thermospray) 431.0 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.20 (3H, s), 2.22 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 6.19 (1H, broad s), 8.08 (1H, s)	m/z (thermospray) 420.0 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.28 (3H, s), 3.03 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 8.18 (1H,s). m/z (thermospray) 437.6 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.29 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 7.09 (1H, t, J=8Hz), 7.25 (2H, m, obscured), 7.34 (1H, d, J=8Hz),	m/z (thermospray) 451.2 (MH ⁺).
<u> </u>		1				1	ı	
Z		N		HN	CH ₃	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	CI CI	`*
CH ₃ -		CH ³		CH3-		CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	
46	ļ	4		84		49	50	

	CH ₃ -	CH ₃	i	δ = 2.23 (3H, s), 2.46 (3H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 6.89 (2H, s), 7.18 (3H, s), 7.99 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 429.2 (MH ⁺). δ = 2.22 (3H, s), 2.69 (3H, s), 3.96	No acid wash.	- Preparation	
,	<u>.</u>	CH ₃		(3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 6.96 (1H, m), 7.35 (1H, d, J= 8Hz), 8.01 (1H, s), 8.42 (1H, d, J=4Hz). m/z (thermospray) 431.1 (MH ⁺).		118	
	CH ³ -	CH ₃ O	•	δ = 2.28 (3H,s), 3.38 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 4.11 (3H, s), 6.62 (1H, d, J=8Hz), 6.86 (1H, t, J=5Hz) 7.25 (1H, obscured), 7.51 (1H, d, J=8Hz), 7.97 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 446.1 (MH ⁺).	1	1	
	CH ₃ -	CH ₃ NH	1	8 = 2.21 (3H,s), 2.49 (3H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 7.19 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 420.0 (MH ⁺).	No acid wash.		
	CH ₃ -	CH ₃	1	δ = 2.21 (3H, s), 2.48 (3H, s), 3.83 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 7.11 (1H, d, J=8Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8Hz), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.17 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 431.1 (MH ⁺).	No acid wash.	<u>J. Prak.</u> <u>Chem.,</u> 1932, 133	

1	Bull. Pharm. Sci. Assiut Univ., 13(2),		Preparation 123	1
ethyl acetate	ethyl acetate	gradient elution using hexane: ethyl acetate (1:1 changing to 1:3 changing to 0:1,	gradient elution using hexane: ethyl acetate (1:3 changing to 0:1, by volume)	no acid wash; gradient elution using dichloromethane: methanol (100:0 changing to 99:1,
δ = 2.22 (3H, s), 3.65 (3H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.11 (3H, s), 6.82 (2H,m), 7.06 (2H, m), 8.05 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 446 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.03 (3H, s), 2.20 (3H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 5.25 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 434 (MH ⁺)	δ = 2.23 (3H, s), 3.83 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 7.50 (4H, m), 8.08 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 484.5 (MH ⁺).	δ = 0.90 (3H, t, J=8Hz), 1.58 (2H, m), 2.20 (3H, s), 2.50 (2H, t, J=6Hz), 3.80 (3H, s), 4.13 (3H, s), 6.30 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 448.5 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.18 (3H, s), 2.87 (6H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.13 (3H, s), 6.47 (2H, dd, J=8Hz), 7.22 (2H, dd, J=8Hz), 8.04 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 459.5 (MH ⁺).
solid foam	oi	solid foam	232-234	lio
OCH ₃	CH ₃	← CF ₃	IX,	→ N(CH ₃) ₂
CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -
56	57	28	59	09

		-00-		
Preparation 124	J. Am. Chem. <u>Soc.</u> , 1949, 2444	<u>J. Chem.</u> <u>Soc.</u> , 1928, 31	Preparation 126	Preparation 121
ethyl acetate: methanol (2:98, by volume)	no acid wash; gradient elution using ethyl acetate:methanol (100:0 changing to 98:2, by	no acid wash; gradient elution using ethyl acetate:methanol (100:0 changing to 98:2, by	ethyl acetate	ethyl acetate
δ = 2.20 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.83 (3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 6.94 (1H, s), 7.51 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 420.3 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.22 (3H, s), 3.83 (3H, s), 4.02 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 6.21 (1H, s), 7.48 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 419.8 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.20 (3H, s), 3.60 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 7.03 (1H, s), 7.50 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 420.1 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.26 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 8.12 (1H, s), 8.15 (1H, br s). m/z (thermospray) 407 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.23 (3H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 4.23 (3H, s), 5.48 (1H, s), 7.2 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 420.5 (MH ⁺).
ı	solid foam	solid foam	ı	solid foam
F-z	CH ₃	₽. ~~~	N. N	CH ₃
CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -
61	62	63	64	65

				
ı	<u>J. Prak.</u> <u>Chem., 91,</u> 431 (1915).	<u>J. Prak.</u> Chem., 125, 218 (1930).	Preparation 125	Preparation 128
gradient using ethyl acetate: hexane (95:5 changing to 100:0 by		1	no acid wash.	no acid wash; gradient elution using hexane: ethyl acetate (1:1 changing to 1:3 changing to 0:1, by volume)
δ = 2.25 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.38 (2H, s), 7.48 (2H, d, J=10Hz), 7.66 (2H, d, J=10Hz), 8.13 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 528 (MH ⁺).	δ = 1.24 (3H, t, J=7Hz), 2.24 (3H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 4.24 (2H, q, J=7Hz), 8.07 (1H,s). m/z (thermospray) 412 (MH ⁺).	δ = 1.17 (3H, t, J=5Hz), 2.19 (3H, s), 3.53 (1H, d, J=14Hz), 3.66 (1H, d, J=14Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (2H, q, obscured), 4.18 (3H,s), 8.08 (1H,s). m/z (thermospray) 426 (MH [↑]).	δ = 2.23 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 4.12 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 7.03 (1H, s), 7.50 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 420 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.27 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 4.38 (3H, s), 7.53 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 421 (MH ⁺).
222-225	196-198	j i	242-245	248-249
SO ₂	-со ₂ сн ₂ сн ₃	°CO2CH2CH3	N GH,	Z Z J
CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	CH-	CH ₃ .	-E
99	29	800	69	2

Preparation 122	Preparation 127	1	1	ı
no acid wash; ethyl Preparation acetate 122	no acid wash; gradient elution using ethyl acetate: methanol (1:0 changing to 95:5,	no acid wash; gradient elution using hexane: ethyl acetate (70:30 changing to 25:75, by volume)	no acid wash; gradient elution using hexane: ethyl acetate (90:10 changing to 3:1, by volume)	no acid wash; gradient elution using hexane: ethyl acetate (2:3 changing to 1:4, by volume)
δ = 2.28 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 5.26 (2H, br s), , 8.09 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 423 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.21 (3H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 7.43 (2H s), 8.11 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 406 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.21 (3H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 6.83 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J= 4Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, J=5Hz), 8.12 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 422 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.23 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 6.42 (2H, m), 7.03 (1H, d, J=5Hz), 7.17 (1H, m), 8.18 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 432 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.40 (3H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 7.22 (2H, d, J=6Hz), 7.30 (2H, d, J=6Hz), 8.13 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 450 (MH ⁺).
1	171-173	1		1
N N N	TN N	S	of Control	-CI
CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -
71	72	73	74	75

			-		7		_					_										_			_
	ı						ı							ı							,				
no acid wash;	using hexane:	ethyl acetate (3:7	changing to 0:1,	by volume)	no acid wash;	gradient elution	using ethyl	acetate:	methanol (1:0	changing to 95:5,	by volume)	no acid wash;	gradient elution	using ethyl	acetate:	methanol (1:0	changing to 94:6,	by volume)	no acid wash;	gradient elution	using ethyl	acetate:	methanol (1:0	changing to 95:5,	by volume)
δ = 2.23 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.85 (3H s) 4.15 (3H s) 6.74	(2H, d, J=5Hz), 7.29 (2H, d,	J=5Hz), 8.07 (1H, s).	m/z (thermospray) 446 (MH ⁺).		$\delta = 2.14$ (6H, s), 3.88 (3H, s),	4.18 (3H, s), 8.18 (1H, s).	m/z (thermospray) 354 (MH ⁺).					$\delta = 2.25 (3H, s), 3.86 (3H, s),$	4.15 (3H, s), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.12	(1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 340	(MH ⁺).				δ = 1.0 (5H, m), 2.14 (3H, s), 3.86	(3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 8.09 (1H, s).	m/z (thermospray) 380 (MH ⁺).				
'					1							•							ı						
	← (_) — OCH ₃]			Č	Ę.						•	I.						Y	7					
CH ₃ -					CH ₃							CH ₃ -						-	CH3.				-		
92				7.7	` `						7	Ω/						100	?						

'		Bull. Pharm. Sci., Assiut Univ., 13(2), 145 (1990).	•	
no acid wash; gradient elution using ethyl acetate: methanol (1:0 changing to 97:3, by	no acid wash; hexane:ethyl acetate (1:1 by volume)	gradient elution using hexane: ethyl acetate (3:1 changing to 1:3 changing to 0:1, by	gradient elution using hexane: ethyl acetate (3:1 changing to 1:3 changing to 0:1, by	no acid wash; ethyl acetate: methanol (95:5, by volume)
δ = 2.20 (3H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.10 (3H, s), 7.22 (3H, m), 7.35 (2H, m), 8.06 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 416 (MH ⁺).	δ = 1.98 (3H,s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.74 (1H,s). m/z (thermospray) 356 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.05 (3H, s), 3.20 (3H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.15 (6H, s), 4.37 (1H, d, J=13Hz), 4.47 (1H, d, J=13Hz), 5.28 (1H, s, obscured), 8.08 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 464.4 (MH ⁺).	δ = 3.20 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 4.45 (1H, d, J=14Hz), 4.56 (1H, d, J=14Hz), 7.10 (1H, m), 7.20- 7.35 (3H, m, obscured), 7.95 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 480.3 (MH ⁺).	δ = 3.15 (3H, s), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.79 (1H, d, J=15Hz), 4.08 (1H, d, J=15Hz), 4.15 (3H, d, J=12Hz), 4.40 (1H, d, J=12Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J=3Hz), 8.03 (1H, m), 7.85 (1H, d, J=5Hz). m/z (thermospray) 461.4 (MH ⁺).
ı	ı	204- 207	212- 214	ı
	-OH note 1	CH ₃	CI	2
CH ₃ -	CH ₃ -	CH ₃ OCH ₂ -	CH ₃ OCH ₂ -	CH ₃ OCH ₂ -
80	81	82	833	84

		T		
<u>J. Prakt</u> <u>Chem.,</u> 1932, 133	Preparation 121	ı	Aust. J. Chem., 38(8), 1257 (1985)	Preparation 116
no acid wash.	no acid wash; gradient elution using dichloromethane: methanol (1:0 changing to 98:2, by	no acid wash; gradient elution using dichloromethane: methanol (1:0 changing to 98:2, by	no acid wash; gradient elution using dichloromethane: methanol (1:0 changing to 99:1, by	no acid wash; dichloromethane: methanol (99:1, by volume)
δ = 2.50 (3H, s), 3.18 (3H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 4.48 (2H, m), 7.10 (1H, m), 7.80 (1H, m), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.32 (1H, m). m/z (thermospray) 461 (MH ⁺).	δ = 3.06 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 4.06 (3H, s), 4.08 (3H, s), 4.40 (2H, m), 5.60 (1H, m), 7.28 (1H, m), 8.22 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 450 (MH ⁺).	δ = 3.16 (6H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 4.40 (4H, m), 8.08 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 414 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.34 (3H, s), 3.20 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 4.48 (2H, m), 7.70 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 467 (MH ⁺).	Analysis (%): Found: C, 49.78; H, 3.60; N, 16.50. C ₂₁ H ₁₈ Cl ₂ N ₆ O ₂ requires C, 49.92; H, 3.59; N, 16.63.
	1	1	,	197- 198
CH ₃	CH ₃	-CH ₂ OCH ₃ note 2	CH ₃	← ⟨⟩—со₂сн,
CH ₃ OCH ₂ -	-ci	CH ₃ OCH ₂ -	CH ₃ OCH ₂ -	-2006
85	80	87	88	n O

90	CH ₃ O(CH ₂) ₂ -			$\delta = 2.74 \text{ (2H, m)}, 3.20 \text{ (3H, s)},$	no acid wash;	
		Z		3.72 (2H, m), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.16	gradient elution	
				(3H, s), 7.20 (1H, m), 7.84	using	1
)		(1H, m), 8.08 (1H, s), 8.42	dichloromethane:	
				(1H, m), 8.52 (1H, m).	methanol (1:0	
				m/z (thermospray) 461 (MH ⁺).	changing to 98:2,	
					by volume)	
91	CH3O2C(CH2)3-	Z .	,	δ = 1.98 (2H, m), 2.38 (2H, m),	no acid wash;	
				2.46 (1H, m), 2.62 (1H, m), 3.56	gradient elution	
				(3H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.16	nsing	ı
				(3H, s), 7.20 (1H, m), 7.82	dichloromethane:	
				(1H, m), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.44	methanol (1:0	
				(1H, s), 8.50 (1H, m).	changing to 99:1,	
				m/z (APCI) 503 (MH ⁺).	by volume)	
92	-со ₂ сн ₂ сн ₃	I	,	$\delta = 1.26 (3H, t, J=5Hz), 3.84$	gradient elution	
				(3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 4.27	using	
				(2H, q, J=5Hz), 8.04 (1H, s),	dichloromethane:	,
		-		8.30 (1H, s).	methanol (1:0	
				m/z (thermospray) 398 (MH*).	changing to 98:2,	
	-				by volume)	
93	-CO ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃			δ = 1.24 (3H, t, J=5Hz), 3.80	gradient elution	
		^ >		(3H, s), 4.12 (3H, s), 4.26	using hexane:	
				(2H, q, J=5Hz), 7.24 (2H, m),	ethyl acetate (7:3	,
				7.35 (1H, m), 7.40 (2H,m), 8.05	changing to 3:2,	
				(1H, s).	by volume)	
				m/z (thermospray) 474 (MH ⁺).		

sh; thane: 99:1, by -	yl 1, by
no acid wash; dichloromethane: methanol (99:1, by volume)	hexane:ethyl acetate (3:1, by volume)
δ = 1.23 (3H, t, J=5Hz), 3.80 (3H, s), 4.10 (3H, s), 4.25 (2H, q, J=5Hz), 7.20 (1H, m, obscured), 7.83 (1H, m), 8.03 (1H, s), 8.51 (1H, m), 8.60 (1H, m). m/z (thermosprav) 475 (MH ⁺).	δ = 3.84 (3H, s), 4.12 (3H, s), 7.28 (6H, m), 7.38 (4H, m), 8.00 (1H, s). m/z (thermosprav) 478 (MH ⁺).
ı	ŧ
z	
-CO ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	
98	95

Votes

Prepared using ethyl carbazate as the "hydrazide" starting material. The final cyclisation was effected by heating in xylene.
 The product was an unexpected product from the reaction of the hydrazide from Preparation 118.

-96-

PREPARATION 96

6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-(3-methyl-1,2.4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline

5

10

15

20

25

Acetamide oxime (120mg, 1.62mmol) followed by sodium hydride (80% w/w dispersion in oil, 8mg, 0.27mmol) were added to a stirred suspension of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (Preparation 94, 250mg, 0.53mmol) in dry toluene (15mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated under reflux for 3.5 hours, cooled and the solution partitioned between ethyl acetate and brine. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (2x20mL), the combined organic extracts dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using hexane:ethyl acetate (7:3 changing to 1:1, by volume) to give the title compound (210mg, 82%) as a white solid.

¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 2.25 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 7.28 (1H, m, obscured), 7.93 (1H, m), 8.10 (1H, s), 8.58 (2H, m). m/z (thermospray) 485 (MH⁺).

PREPARATION 97

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[5-methyl-3-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline

15

PREPARATION 98

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1.2.4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline

20 1M Aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (17.25mL, 17.25mmol) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (Preparation 94, 8.2g, 17.25mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (68mL) and water (50mL) at 10°C. The solution was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 20 hours, diluted with water (50mL), acidified with

-98-

glacial acetic acid and extracted with ethyl acetate (1x100mL, 2x50mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using dichloromethane:methanol (1:0 changing to 9:1, by volume) to give the title compound (5.82g, 84%) as a white solid, mp 206-207°C.

Analysis (%): Found C, 50.49; H, 3.06; N, 20.44. $C_{17}H_{12}Cl_2N_6O_2$ requires: C,50.63; H, 3.00; N, 20.84.

10

5

PREPARATION 99

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[5-bromo-3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1.2.4-triazol-4-yllquinoxaline

15

20

N-Bromosuccinimide (58mg, 0.33mmol) was added to a stirred suspension of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (Preparation 98, 102mg, 0.25mmol) in 1,1,1-trichloroethane (6mL) at room temperature under nitrogen and the mixture was heated under reflux for 18 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using hexane:ethyl acetate (7:3 changing to 1:1, by volume) to give the title compound (87mg, 71%) as a white solid.

¹<u>H-NMR</u> (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.86 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 7.28 (1H, m, obscured), 7.88 (1H, m), 8.12 (1H, s), 8.49 (1H, m), 8.58 (1H, m). m/z (thermospray) 481 (MH⁺).

-99-

PREPARATION 100

6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-(1-imidazolyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline

5

10

- (a) 6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(3-bromo-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)quinoxaline was prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 99 using 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(3-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)quinoxaline (Preparation 78, 50mg, 0.147mmol) in place of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline. It was obtained as a pale brown solid (53mg, 86%).
- ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ = 2.27 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 4.19 (3H, s), 8.16 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 419 (MH⁺).
- (b) A mixture of imidazole (78mg, 1.15mmol) and 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5(3-bromo-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)quinoxaline (48mg, 0.115mmol)
 was heated at 100°C for 1 hour then at 120°C for 3 hours. After being cooled the mixture was partitioned between water (15mL) and dichloromethane (2x15mL). The combined organic extracts were dried

-100-

(MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using dichloromethane:methanol (98:2 changing to 95:5, by volume) to give the title compound (15mg, 32%) as a brown solid.

¹<u>H-NMR</u> (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ = 2.27 (3H, s), 4.11 (6H, s), 7.16 (2H, br s), 7.79 (1H, br s), 7.95 (1H, s).

m/z (thermospray) 406 (MH⁺).

PREPARATION 101

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[3-hydroxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline

15

20

5

10

A suspension of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (Preparation 98, 1.008g, 2.5mmol) and paraformaldehyde (0.75g, 25mmol) in acetic acid (14mL) was heated at 125°C for 3 hours in a sealed vessel. After being cooled, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using dichloromethane:methanol (1:0 changing to 95:5, by volume) to afford the title compound (0.60g, 56%) as a white solid, mp 209-210°C. Analysis (%): Found: C, 49.86; H, 3.31; N, 19.18. C₁₈H₁₄Cl₂N₆O₃ requires: C, 49.90; H, 3.26; N, 19.39.

-101-

PREPARATION 102

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[3-hydroxymethyl-5-methyl-4H-1.2.4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline

5

The title compound was prepared as a white solid by a similar method to that of Preparation 101 using 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(3-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)quinoxaline (Preparation 78) in place of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline.

¹H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ = 2.20 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.54 (2H, s), 8.11 (1H, s).

m/z (thermospray) 370 (MH⁺).

15

10

PREPARATION 103

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[3-dimethylaminomethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1.2.4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline

20

A mixture of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (Preparation 98, 101mg, 0.25mmol), paraformaldehyde (15mg, 0.5mmol) and dimethylamine hydrochloride (22mg, 0.27mmol) in acetic acid (5mL)

5

was heated under reflux for 5 hours. After being cooled, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, water (20mL) was added, the solution basified with aqueous potassium carbonate solution and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x20mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using dichloromethane:methanol (1:0 changing to 95:5, by volume) to afford the title compound (75mg, 65%) as a white solid, mp 192-194°C.

¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 2.0 (6H, s), 3.48 (2H, m), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 7.2 (1H, m), 7.85 (1H, m), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.5 (2H, m). m/z (thermospray) 460 (MH⁺)

PREPARATION 104

15 <u>6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-morpholinomethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline</u>

- The title compound was prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 103, using morpholine hydrochloride in place of dimethylamine hydrochloride. It was obtained as a white solid, mp 178-179°C.
 - $\frac{1}{\text{H-NMR}}$ (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 2.10 (4H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 3.56 (2H, m), 3.80 (3H,s), 4.18 (3H, s), 7.21 (1H, m), 7.80 (1H, m), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.55 (2H, m).
- 25 m/z (thermospray) 502 (MH⁺).

-103-

PREPARATION 105

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-(3-hydroxymethyl-5-phenyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)quinoxaline

5

10

15

20

Diisobutylaluminium hydride (1M in tetrahydrofuran, 2.5mL, 2.5mmol) was added to a solution of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-phenyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)quinoxaline (Preparation 93, 237mg, 0.5mmol) in dichloromethane (10mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. After 1 hour, a further portion of diisobutylaluminium hydride (1M in tetrahydrofuran, 1mL, 1mmol) was added, the mixture was stirred for a further 1 hour, then saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (10mL) was added. Dichloromethane (50mL) and water (50mL) were added and the mixture was filtered through ARBOCEL (trade mark), washing the residue with warm dichloromethane:methanol (9:1, by volume, 100mL). The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using hexane:ethyl acetate:methanol (1:1:0 changing to 0:1:0 changing to 0:95:5, by volume) to give the title compound (70mg, 79%) as an off-white solid.

 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCI₃): δ = 2.78 (1H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 4.6 (2H, m), 7.25 (2H, m), 7.32 (2H m), 7.38 (1H m), 8.08 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 432 (MH⁺)

-104-

PREPARATION 106

6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(3-hydroxymethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)quinoxaline

5

The title compound was prepared as an off-white solid by a similar method to that of Preparation 105 using 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)quinoxaline (Preparation 92) in place of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-phenyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)quinoxaline. $^{1}\text{H-NMR} \text{ (300 MHz, CDCl}_{3}\text{): } \delta = 3.89 \text{ (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 4.64 (2H, m), 8.08 (1H, s), 8.16 (1H, s).}$ $m/z \text{ (thermospray) 356 (MH}^{+}\text{).}$

15

PREPARATION 107

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-methyl-4H-1.2.4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline

20

The title compound was prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 105 using 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[3-ethoxycarbonylmethyl-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (Preparation 68) in place of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-

-105-

(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-phenyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)quinoxaline. The reaction was carried out in toluene instead of dichloromethane and purification was by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using dichloromethane:methanol (1:0 changing to 95:5, by volume). Crystallisation from diisopropyl ether gave an off-white solid.

¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 2.1 (3H, s), 2.5 (2H, m), 3.5 (2H, m), 3.9 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 8.1 (1H, s).

m/z (thermospray) 384 (MH⁺).

10

PREPARATION 108

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-iodoquinoxaline

15

20

25

To a mechanically stirred solution of 5-amino-6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline (Preparation 26, 38.12g, 0.14mol) in acetone at 0°C was added 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution (396mL, 0.79mol), followed dropwise by addition of 1M aqueous sodium nitrite solution (208mL, 0.28mol). After 0.25 hour at 0°C, 5M aqueous potassium iodide solution (278mL, 1.39mol) was added maintaining the reaction temperature below 5°C. The mixture was then warmed to 10°C over 0.5 hour, the acetone removed under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The organic extract was washed with 10% aqueous sodium bisulphite solution , then saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution,dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, eluting with toluene to give the title compound (16.9g, 32%). $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 4.17 (3H, s), 4.24 (3H, s), 7.91 (1H,s).

-106-

PREPARATION 109

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-(3-pyridyl)quinoxaline

5

10

15

20

A mixture of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-iodoquinoxaline (Preparation 108, 0.2g, 0.519mmol), 3-pyridylboronic acid (Rec. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas., 84, 439 (1965)) (0.077g, 0.623 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.03g,

0.026mmol) and potassium carbonate (0.143g, 1.038 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (12mL) and water (4mL) was heated under reflux for 16 hours. After being cooled, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate (20mL) and water (20mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (2x40mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using dichloromethane:methanol (1:0 changing to 99:1, by volume) to afford the title compound (0.051g, 29%) as a yellow solid.

¹<u>H-NMR</u> (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.84 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 7.42 (1H, m), 7.75 (1H, m), 7.99 (1H, s), 8.63 (2H, m). m/z (thermospray) 336 (MH⁺).

-107-

PREPARATION 110

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[5-phenyl-1H-1.2.3-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline

(a) A mixture of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-iodoquinoxaline (Preparation 108, 5.0g, 13mmol), phenylacetylene (3.98g, 39mmol),

5

- bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (0.913g, 1.3mmol) and copper(I) iodide (0.248g, 1.3mmol) in triethylamine (100mL) was heated under reflux for 4 hours. After being cooled, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between dichloromethane (200mL) and brine (200mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with dichloromethane (2x100mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using hexane:dichloromethane (1:0 changing to 1:1, by volume) to afford 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(2-
- phenylethynyl)quinoxaline (3.60g, 77%) as a yellow solid, mp 170-172°C. $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 4.14 (3H, s), 4.26 (3H, s), 7.39 (3H, m), 7.67 (2H, m), 7.87 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 359 (MH⁺).
- 25 (b) A mixture of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-(2-phenylethynyl)quinoxaline (2.0g, 5.57mmol) and trimethylsilyl azide (20mL) was heated at 170°C in a sealed vessel for 18 hours. After cooling, water (20mL) was added followed by saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (50mL)

-108-

and the mixture extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using dichloromethane:methanol (1:0 changing to 98:2, by volume) to afford the title compound (1.3g, 58%) as a brown foam. $^{1}\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.67 (3H, s), 4.13 (3H, s), 7.23 (3H, m), 7.40 (2H, m), 8.02 (1H, s).

10

15

20

5

PREPARATION 111

6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[2-methyl-5-phenyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (isomer 1), 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[1-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (isomer 2) and 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[1-methyl-4-phenyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl]quinoxaline (isomer 3).

Sodium hydride (80% w/w dispersion in oil, 0.041g, 1.37mmol) was added to a stirred solution of 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[5-phenyl-1H-1,2,3-

5

10

15

20

25

triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (Preparation 110, 0.5g, 1.24mmol) in dry N,Ndimethylformamide (20mL) at 0°C, under nitrogen. After 0.5 hour at 0°C, iodomethane (0.194g, 1.37mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 0.5 hour and then at room temperature for 0.5 hour. Brine (50mL) was added and the mixture extracted with dichloromethane (3x50mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using toluene:ethyl acetate (1:0 changing to 9:1, by volume) to afford as the first eluted product, isomer 1, tentatively assigned as 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[2-methyl-5-phenyl-2H-1,2,3triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (0.19g, 37%) as a pale yellow solid, mp 233-235°C. ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.67 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 4.38 (3H, s), 7.23 (3H, m), 7.38 (2H, m), 8.05 (1H, s),

m/z (thermospray) 416 (MH⁺).

The second eluted product, isomer 2, tentatively assigned as 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[1-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (0.135g, 26%), was obtained as a pale yellow solid, mp 189-190°C. 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.75 (3H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 7.26 (3H, m), 7.48 (2H, m), 8.13 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 416 (MH⁺).

The third eluted product, isomer 3, tentatively assigned as 6,7-dichloro-2,3dimethoxy-5-[1-methyl-4-phenyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl]quinoxaline (0.046g, 9%), was obtained as an orange oil. 1 <u>H-NMR</u> (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.84 (3H, s), 4.11 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 7.20 (3H, m), 7.33 (2H, m), 7.96 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 416 (MH⁺).

-110-

PREPARATION 112

5

10

15

6.7-Dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[5-phenyl-2-(2-(triphenylmethoxy)ethyl)-2H-1.2.3-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (isomer 1). 6.7-dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[5-phenyl-1-(2-(triphenylmethoxy)ethyl)-1H-1.2.3-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (isomer 2) and 6.7-dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-[4-phenyl-1-(2-(triphenylmethoxy)ethyl)-1H-1.2.3-triazol-5-yl]quinoxaline (isomer 3).

Ph₃CO

The title compounds were prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 111 using 2-(triphenylmethoxy)ethyl bromide (Liebigs Ann., 635, 3 (1960)) instead of iodomethane and were purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using toluene:diethyl ether (1:0 changing to 9:1, by volume) to afford as the first eluted product, isomer 1, tentatively assigned as 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[5-phenyl-2-(2-(triphenylmethoxy)ethyl)-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (0.336g, 45%) as a white solid.

 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.32 (3H, s), 3.73 (2H, m), 4.11 (3H, s), 4.73 (2H, m), 7.22 (12H, m), 7.40 (6H, m), 7.47 (2H, m), 8.02 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 688 (MH $^{+}$).

The second eluted product, isomer 2, tentatively assigned as 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-[5-phenyl-1-(2-triphenylmethoxy)ethyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline (0.104g, 14%), was obtained as a white solid.

¹<u>H-NMR</u> (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 3.40 (2H, m), 3.44 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 4.25 (2H, m), 7.22 (18H,m), 7.39 (2H, m), 8.02 (1H, s). m/z (thermospray) 688 (MH⁺).

-112-

PREPARATION 113

5-Amino-6-chloro-2.3-dimethoxy-7-methylquinoxaline and 5-amino-7-chloro-2.3-dimethoxy-6-methylquinoxaline

5

(a) A mixture of 1,2-diamino-4-chloro-5-methylbenzene hydrochloride (1.90g, 9.84mmol), oxalic acid (1.24g, 13.8mmol) and 4M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution (49mL) was heated under reflux for 4.5 hours. After being cooled, the solid precipitate was collected by filtration, washed well with water and dried under reduced pressure at 80°C to afford 6-chloro-7-methyl-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione (1.68g, 81%) as a dark grey solid, mp >330°C.

<u>Analysis (%)</u>: Found: C, 51.58; H, 2.98; N, 13.27. C₉H₇CIN₂O₂ requires C, 51.32; H, 3.35; N, 13.30.

- The above mixture of 6-chloro-7-methyl-5-nitro-2,3(1H,4H)-(c) quinoxalinedione and 7-chloro-6-methyl-5-nitro-2,3(1H,4H)quinoxalinedione (1.35g, 5.73mmol), thionyl chloride (12.5mL, 20.4g, 0.172mol) and dimethylformamide (44 μ L, 42mg, 0.573mmol) was heated 20 under reflux for 4 hours. After being cooled the mixture was cautiously added to vigorously stirred ice-water (300mL). The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried by suction to give a mixture of 2,3,7-trichloro-6-methyl-5-nitroquinoxaline and 2,3,6-trichloro-7methyl-5-nitroquinoxaline (2:1 molar ratio, 1.45g, 87%) as a straw-coloured 25 powder. This mixture could be separated with difficulty for characterisation purposes by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using hexane:dichloromethane (9:1 changing to 3:1, by volume) to give, as the first eluted isomer, 2,3,7-trichloro-6-methyl-5-nitroquinoxaline as a white 30 solid, mp 164-165°C.

-114-

<u>Analysis (%)</u>: Found: C, 36.76; H, 1.37; N, 14.43. $C_9H_4Cl_3N_3O_2$ requires: C, 36.96; H, 1.38; N, 14.37.

- The second eluted isomer 2,3,6-trichloro-7-methyl-5-nitroquinoxaline, was obtained as a straw-coloured solid, mp 121-122°C.

 Analysis (%): Found: C, 39.78; H, 2.02; N, 13.23. C₉H₄Cl₃N₃O₂. 0.22 hexane requires: C, 39.80; H, 2.29; N, 13.49.
- The above mixture of 2,3,7-trichloro-6-methyl-5-nitroguinoxaline and 2,3,6-(d) 10 trichloro-7-methyl-5-nitroquinoxaline (250mg, 0.855mmol) and stannous chloride dihydrate (1.35g, 5.98mmol) in ethyl acetate (8.5mL) was heated under reflux for 3 hours under nitrogen. After being cooled the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (50mL) and washed with 10% aqueous sodium carbonate solution (2 x 25mL), brine (25mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered and 15 concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a mixture of 5-amino-2,3,7trichloro-6-methylquinoxaline and 5-amino-2,3,6-trichloro-7methylquinoxaline (2:1 molar ratio, 217mg, 97%) as an orange solid. $\frac{1}{1}$ H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 2.41 (2H, s), 2.55 (1H, s), 5.03 (1.3H, br s), 5.08 (0.7H, br s), 7.23 (0.3H,s), 7.44 (0.7H, s). 20 m/z (thermospray) 262 (MH⁺).
- (e) A 25% w/w solution of sodium methoxide in methanol (433μL, 1.89mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of the above mixture of 5-amino-2,3,7-trichloro-6-methylquinoxaline and 5-amino-2,3,6-trichloro-7-methylquinoxaline (200mg, 0.788mol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (7.9mL) at 0°C under nitrogen. The mixture was stirred for 3 hours, diluted with ethyl acetate (30mL), washed with water (2x10mL), brine (10mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The solid residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, by gradient elution using hexane:ethyl acetate (95:5 changing to 1:1, by volume) to give as the first

-115-

eluted isomer, 5-amino-6-chloro-2,3-dimethoxy-7-methylquinoxaline (48mg, 25%) as an off-white solid, mp 169-170°C.

5 <u>Analysis (%)</u>: Found: C, 53.80; H, 5.16; N, 16.18. C₁₁H₁₂CIN₃O₂. 0.15 hexane requires: C, 53.61; H, 5.33; N, 15.76.

10

The second eluted isomer, 5-amino-7-chloro-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylquinoxaline (85mg, 44%), was obtained as an orange solid, mp 181-182°C.

<u>Analysis (%)</u>: Found: C, 52.55; H, 4.72; N, 16.61. $C_{11}H_{12}CIN_3O_2$. 0.05 hexane requires: C, 52.61; H, 4.96; N, 16.29.

PREPARATION 114

6-Chloro-2,3-dimethoxy-7-methyl-5-[5-methoxymethyl-3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline

20 (a) Methoxyacetylchloride (2.16mL, 2.57g, 23.66mmol) was added to a solution of 5-amino-6-chloro-2,3-dimethoxy-7-methylquinoxaline (Preparation 113, 5g, 19.72mmol) and pyridine (1.91mL, 1.89g, 23.66mmol) in dichloromethane (80mL) at 0°C. After a further 1 hour at

-116-

this temperature, the mixture was washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with diisopropyl ether and filtered to give 6-chloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-methoxyacetamido-7-methylquinoxaline (6.06g, 98%) as an off white solid, mp 170-171°C. 1 H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 2.55 (3H, s), 3.6 (3H, s), 4.1 (3H, s), 4.13 (3H, s), 4.18 (2H, s) 7.61 (1H, s), 8.47 (1H, br s). m/z (thermospray) 326 (MH †).

10

5

- (c) A mixture of 6-chloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-methoxythioacetamido-7methylquinoxaline (1.45g, 4.25mmol), nicotinic acid hydrazide (1.16g, 8.5mmol), mercury(II) oxide (1.84g, 8.5mmol), powdered 4Å molecular sieves (1.06g) and n-butanol (60mL) was heated under reflux for 8 hours.

 After being cooled, the mixture was filtered through ARBOCEL (trade mark) filter aid and the residue washed with dichloromethane. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a light brown solid which was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 2M aqueous hydrochloric

acid solution. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (4x50mL), the combined dichloromethane extracts dried $(MgSO_4)$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was crystallised from diisopropyl ether/methanol to give a solid (394mg). The mother liquors from the crystallisation were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, eluting with ethyl acetate to give, after trituration with diisopropyl ether, a further amount of solid (364mg). The two solids were combined together to give the title compound (740mg, 41%) as a pale yellow solid, mp $183-184^{\circ}\text{C}$. $^{1}\text{H-NMR}$ $(300\text{ MHz}, \text{CDCl}_3)$: $\delta = 2.5$ (3H, s), 3.18 (3H, s), 3.8 (3H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 4.45 (2H, m), 7.58 (1H, m), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.35 (1H, m), 8.45 (1H, m), 8.65 (1H, m).

m/z (thermospray) 427 (MH⁺).

15

10

5

PREPARATION 115

7-Chloro-2.3-dimethoxy-6-methyl-5-[5-methoxymethyl-3-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]quinoxaline

20

The title compound was prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 114 using 5-amino-7-chloro-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylquinoxaline

-118-

(Preparation 113) in place of 5-amino-6-chloro-2,3-dimethoxy-7-methylquinoxaline. It was obtained as an off-white solid, mp 166-168°C. 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 2.25 (3H, s), 3.2 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s), 4.35 (2H, m), 7.2 (1H, m), 7.82 (1H, m), 8.0 (1H, s) 8.45 (1H, m), 8.55 (1H, m). m/z (thermospray) 427 (MH $^{+}$).

PREPARATION 116

2-Methoxycarbonylpyridine-5-carboxylic acid hydrazide

A mixture of 2-methoxycarbonylpyridine-5-carboxylic acid (Chem. Abstr., 68, 68840h (1968)) (0.40g, 2.2mmol) and N-ethoxycarbonyl-2-ethoxy-1,2-dihydroquinoline (0.60g, 2.4mmol) in dichloromethane (10mL) was stirred at room temperature under nitrogen for 0.75 hour. Hydrazine hydrate (0.110mL, 2.2mmol) was then added and after a further 5 minutes the precipitate formed was collected by filtration, washed with dichloromethane and dried to give the title compound (0.349g, 81%) as a white solid, mp 177-180°C.

 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ = 4.90 (3H, s), 5.00 (2H, br s), 8.10 (1H, d, J=10Hz), 8.27 (1H, dd, J=2 and 10Hz), 9.05 (1H, d, J=2Hz), 10.05 (1H, br s).

m/z (thermospray) 196 (MH⁺).

5

10

15

20

25

-119-

PREPARATION 117

Pyrimidine-2-carboxylic acid hydrazide

5

10

A mixture of pyrimidine-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (Ann. Chim., $\underline{5}$, 351 \cdot (1960)) (0.866g, 5.7mmol) and hydrazine hydrate (0.332mL, 6.8mmol) in ethanol (20mL) was heated under reflux for 3 hours, then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether, collected by filtration and washed with ethyl acetate to give the title compound (0.542g, 69%) as a yellow solid, mp 173-175°C. 1 H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ = 4.20 (2H, br s), 7.50 (1H, t, J=4Hz), 8.83 (2H, d, J=4Hz), 9.93 (1H, br s). m/z (thermospray) 139 (MH $^{+}$).

15

PREPARATIONS 118-132

The following tabulated compounds were prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 117 using hydrazine hydrate and the appropriate ethyl ester ($R^BCO_2C_2H_5$).

		_
		Ξ
		=
		4
		Ξ
`		-
<u> </u>	_	•
<i>\</i>	~	
	i	
Ξ.		
0	_	

=								1			
Reference for the ethyl ester	•	•				ı			,		
$^{1}\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, DMSO-d ₆) or m/z or microanalysis	δ = 2.45 (3H, obscured), 4.46 (2H, br s), 7.22	(1H, s), 7.62 (1H, d, J=8Hz), 8.46 (1H, m), 9.44	(1H, s).	(thermospray) 151.7 (MH ⁺).	δ = 2.39 (3H, s), 4.20 (2H, br s), 7.44 (1H, s),	8.56 (1H, s).	(thermospray) 140.6 (MH ⁺).	$\delta = 3.39 (2H, s), 4.20 (2H, br s), 7.30 (1H, m),$	7.64 (1H, d, J=8Hz), 8.41 (1H,m), 9.18	(1H, br s).	(thermospray) 152.0 (MH ⁺).
mp (°C)	98-100	-			209-212			•			
R		, cH	Z		CH ₃		ZI		Z		
Prep. No.	118				119			120			

	ಕ ੍	154-155	8 = 4.02 (3H s) 422 (2H hr s) 6 78 (1H m)	
	\ Z \ \		7 40 (1H s) 9 62 (1H brs)	J. Olg. Chem. 33,
	<u></u>		(111, 5), 5.02 (111, 01 5).	4451 (1968).
			(thermospray) 141 (MH*).	
122		265-266	δ = 4.58 (2H, br s), 7.51 (2H, s), 10.07 (1H, br	Ric. Sci., 36(5), 332
	Z - Z - Z - Z		8).	(1966).
	H ₂ N O		(thermospray) 160 (MNH ₄ *).	
123		121-123	δ = 0.90 (3H, t, J=7Hz), 1.59 (2H, m), 2.54 (2H,	
	CH, N-NH		q, J=7 Hz), 4.27 (2H, br s), 6.38 (1H, s), 9.10	Chem. Pharm. Bull.,
	>		(1H,s).	32(4), 1568 (1984).
			(thermospray) 168.7 (MH ⁺).	
124		188-191	δ = 3.83 (3H, s), 4.27 (2H, br s), 7.79 (1H, s),	J. Het. Chem., 30, 865
	H N		8.05 (1H, s), 9.20 (1H, br s) (thermospray)	(1993).
	7		141.1 (MH ⁺)	
125	CH	744 440		
	; \ Z	111-113	$\delta = 3.96$ (2H, br s), 4.03 (3H, s), 6.94 (1H, s),	J. Org. Chem., 52,
			7.01 (1H, s), 8.60 (1H, br s). (thermospray)	3496 (1987).
<u> </u>	z		141 (MH ⁺).	

126		266-268	δ = 4.24 (2H, br s), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.04	J. Chem. Soc., Perk.
	HN-N		(1H, br s).	Trans. 1, 627 (1982).
	Ž		(thermospray) 128 (MH ⁺).	
127		178-180	δ = 4.34 (2H, br s), 6.68 (1H, s), 7.69 (1H, s),	
	HN		9.25 (1H, br s), 13.01(1H, br s). (thermospray)	
			127 (MH⁺).	
128		170-172	$\delta = 4.10 \text{ (3H, s)}, 4.56 \text{ (2H, br s)}, 7.97 \text{ (1H, s)},$	Chem. Zeit., 110, 101
	ษ์		9.92 (1H, br s).	(1986).
	Z-Z		(thermospray) 127 (MH ⁺).	
	z			
129		l.	δ = 4.58 (2H, br.s), 7.40-7.58 (3H,m), 7.79	Eur. J. Med. Chem.,
			(2H, d, J=8Hz), 8.40 (1H,s), 8.92 (1H,s),	22, 383 (1987)
			8.99 (1H,s), 10.01 (1H,br.s)	
130	HX-V	290-292	δ = 4.48 (2H, broad s), 8.39 (1H,s),	,
	\		9.63 (1H, broad s)	
			(thermospray) 145 (MNH ₄ *)	

131		196-197	Found: C,67.34; H,5.18; N,19.62.	Preparation 133
	Z		C ₁₂ H ₁₁ N ₃ O requires: C,67.59; H,5.20;	
			N,19.71%	
		188-189	Found: C,58.86; H,4.98; N,27.09.	Preparation 134
			C ₁₀ H ₁₀ N ₄ O. 0.1 H ₂ O requires:	
	Z		C,58.87; H,5.04; N,27.46%	
	1			-

-124-PREPARATION 133

2-Phenylpyridine-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

(i) 2-Bromopyridine-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-bromopyridine-5-carboxylic acid (J.Org.Chem., 12, 456 (1947)) (2.32g, 11.49 mmol) and N-ethoxycarbonyl-2-ethoxy-1,2-dihydroquinoline (3.12g, 12.64 mmol) in dichloromethane (30 ml) was stired at room temperature for 1 hour under nitrogen. Absolute ethanol (5ml) was added and the mixture stirred for 30 minutes and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between dichloromethane (40ml) and 10% w/w aqueous potassium carbonate solution (40ml). The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (25ml) and the combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel, eluting with dichloromethane gave 2-bromopyridine-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (2.18g, 83%) as a colourless oil.

<u>Analysis (%)</u>: Found: C,41.57; H,3.45; N,5.98. C₈H₈NO₂Br requires: C, 41.77; H,3.50; N,6.09.

(ii) 2-Phenylpyridine-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-bromopyridine-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (see part (i)) (1.855g, 8.065 mmol), phenyltrimethyl tin (3.89g, 16.13 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (371mg) and lithium chloride (1.03g.

24.195 mmol) in dry dimethylformamide (40ml) was heated at 100°C for 1.5 hours under nitrogen. After cooling the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with hexane:ethyl acetate (10:1, by volume) to give the title compound (0.843g, 46%) as a white solid.

¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 1.43 (3H,t, J=8Hz), 4.42 (2H,q, J=8Hz), 7.49 (3H,m), 7.80 (1H,m), 8.07 (2H,m), 8.36 (1H,m), 9.29 (1H,m). m/z (thermospray) 228 (MH⁺).

PREPARATION 134

1-Phenylimidazole-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

(i) 1-(4-Nitrophenyl)imidazole-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (J.Het.Chem., 19, 253 (1982)) (584mg, 4.17 mmol), 4-fluoronitrobenzene (588mg, 4.17 mmol) and anhydrous sodium carbonate (487mg, 4.59 mmol) in dry dimethylformamide (10ml) was heated at 50°C for 24 hours under nitrogen. After cooling to room temperature the mixture was poured into ice-cold water (60ml) and the resulting solid collected by filtration, washed with water and dried under reduced pressure

-126-

at 60°C to give 1-(4-nitrophenyl)imidazole-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (980mg, 90%) as an off-white solid, m.p. 198-200°C.

<u>Analysis (%)</u>: Found: C,55.06; H,4.21; N,15.99. $C_{12}H_{11}N_3O_4$ requires: C,55.17; H,4.24; N,16.08.

(ii) 1-(4-Aminophenyl)imidazole-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 1-(4-nitrophenyl)imidazole-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (see part (i)) (950mg, 3.64 mmol) and tin (II) chloride (4.11g, 18.2 mmol) in absolute ethanol (30ml) was heated under reflux for 30 minutes under nitrogen. After cooling to room temperature the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and then partitioned between ethyl acetate (30ml) and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (20ml). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (30ml) and the combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 1-(4-aminophenyl)imidazole-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (810mg, 96%) as a yellow oil. 1 H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 1.40 (3H,t,J=7Hz), 2.86 (2H,broad s), 4.39 (2H,q, J=7Hz), 6.76 (2H,d, J=9Hz), 7.18 (2H,d, J=9Hz), 7.72 (1H,s), 7.83 (1H,s). m/z (thermospray) 232 (MH $^+$).

(iii) 1-Phenylimidazole-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

Tert-butyl nitrite (535mg, 5.19 mmol) in dry dimethylformamide (15ml) was heated to 65°C under nitrogen and then 1-(4-aminophenyl)imidazole-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (see part (ii)) (800mg, 3.463 mmol) in dry dimethylformamide (5ml) was added over 10 minutes. The mixture was heated at 65°C for a further 20 minutes and then cooled to room temperature. The mixture was poured into saturated brine (50ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (3x20ml). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane gave the title compound (520mg, 70%) as an off-white solid.

-127-

 1 H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 1.43 (3H,t, J=7Hz), 4.42 (2H,q, J=7Hz), 7.45 (3H,m), 7.54 (2H,m), 7.88 (1H,s), 7.98 (1H,s). m/z (thermospray) 217 (MH $^{+}$).

-128-

PREPARATIONS 135 to 149

The following tabulated compounds were prepared by a similar method to that of Preparation 27 using 5-amino-6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline and the appropriate acid chloride (R^ACOCI) and hydrazide (R^BCONHNH₂).

	-129-	
Reference for hydrazide	1	ı
Work-up and chromatography eluent variations for step (c)	No acid wash	No acid wash
'H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl ₃) <u>or</u> m/z <u>or</u> Analysis (%)	δ = 3.50 (3H,s), 4.10 (3H,s), 5.18 (1H,d, J=14Hz), 5.28 (1H,d, J=14Hz), 6.50 (2H,d, J=10Hz), 6.82 (1H,t, J=8Hz), 7.04 (2H,t, J=8Hz), 7.24 (1H,m), 8.04 (1H,s), 8.52 (2H, br.s). m/z (thermospray) 509 (MH ⁺)	δ = 3.74 (3H,s), 4.08 (3H,s), 4.32 (2H,m), 4.60 (2H,m), 6.82 (2H,m), 7.18 (3H,m), 7.20 (1H,m), 7.86 (1H,m), 8.00 (1H,s), 8.50 (2H,m). m/z (thermospray) 523 (MH ⁺).
ش (٥٥)		1
R ^b from hydrazide	2	Z V
R ^A from acid chloride	OCH ₂ —	СН,0СН,—
Prep. No.	135	136

-CH ₂ OCH ₃	т. т	Z	l l	δ = 3.20 (3H,s), 3.82 (3H,s), 4.16 (3H,s), 4.48 (2H,q, J=14Hz), 7.38-7.49 (5H,m), 8.08 (1H,s), 8.17 (1H,t, J=3Hz), 8.37 (1H,s), 8.77 (1H,s). m/z (thermospray) 523 (MH ⁺) δ = 0.40-0.65 (2H,m), 0.91- 1.16 (3H,m), 1.18-1.31 (2H,m), 1.43-1.76 (4H,m), 2.95-3.08 (2H,m), 3.83 (3H,s), 4.15 (3H,s), 4.51	1	Preparation 129
				(2H,q, J=15Hz), 7.89 (1H,d, J=8Hz), 8.05 (1H,s), 8.50 (1H,s), 8.55 (1H,d,J=3Hz). m/z (thermospray) 529 (MH ⁺).		

-130-

,																	Preparation	-	130		
elution with	dichloromethane:	methanol (99:1,	by volume)							1							No acid wash;	elution with ethyl	acetate:methanol	(98:2, by volume)	
- (NMR. 400 MHz):	$\delta = 0.74-0.91 (2H,m), 1.30-1.47$	(4H,m), 1.60-1.78 (2H,m), 3.08-	3.20 (2H,m), 3.83 (3H,s), 4.16	(3H,s), 4.48-4.62 (2H, doublet	of doublets, J=13Hz, 28Hz),	7.26 (1H, obs), 7.90 (1H,d,	J=8Hz), 8.08 (1H,s), 8.50	(1H,s), 8.57 (1H,s).	m/z (thermospray) 515 (MH ⁺)	δ = 1.58 (2H,s), 3.73 (2H,q,	J=8Hz), 3.82 (3H,s), 4.16	(3H,s), 4.66 (2H, AB doublet,	J=7Hz, 12Hz), 7.26 (1H,obs),	7.87 (1H,d, J=8Hz), 8.05 (1H,s),	8.48 (1H,s), 8.56 (1H,d, J=4Hz).	m/z (thermospray) 515 (MH ⁺).	_	(6 26.61.	C ₁₅ H ₁₂ N ₈ O ₂ Cl. 0.5 H ₂ O)	requires:	C,43.29; H, 3.15; N, 26.92.
			•								·	Z	•				N-N 224-		Z		
	—CH2OCH2—	>								-CH2OCH2CF3							CH ₃				
139			-							140							141				

	-	₽ •	h J.Chem. Soc., 1 <u>943,</u> 413
Elution with ethyl acetate: methanol (98:2, by volume).	Elution with ethyl acetate: methanol (98:2, by volume)	Elution with ethyl acetate	Elution with ethyl acetate
(NMR. 400 MHz): $\delta = 2.59-2.67 (1H,m), 2.82-2.91 (1H,m), 3.00-3.06 (2H,m), 3.72 (3H,s), 4.11 (3H,s), 6.93-6.98 (2H,m), 7.02-7.11 (3H,m), 7.17-7.20 (1H,m), 7.79-7.83 (1H,m), 8.03 (1H,s), 8.39-8.42 (1H,m), 8.44-8.48 (1H,m).$	\$ = 3.66 (3H,s), 3.77 (1H,d, J=15Hz), 4.10 (3H,s), 4.28 (1H,d, J=15Hz), 6.64-6.68 (2H,m), 6.81- 6.93 (3H,m), 7.18-7.24 (1H,m), 7.83-7.89 (1H,m), 7.99 (1H,s), 8.47-8.52 (1H,m), m/z (thermospray) 493 (MH ⁺)	δ = 0.83 (3H,t, J=8Hz), 3.30 (2H,m), 3.80 (3H,s), 4.13 (3H,s), 4.44 (1H,d, J=12Hz), 4.57 (1H,d, J=12Hz), 7.58 (1H,m), 8.08 (1H,s), 8.18 (1H,m), 8.53 (1H,m), 8.69 (1H,m). m/z (thermospray) 461 (MH ⁺).	2 (3H,s), 4.47 (1H,d, J=11Hz), 4.12 (3H,s), 4.47 (1H,d, J=11Hz), 4.56 (1H,d, J=11Hz), 7.56 (1H,m), 7.71 (2H,m), 8.00 (1H,m), 8.07 (1H,s), 8.32 (1H,m), 8.78 (1H,m). m/z (thermospray) 497 (MH ⁺).
1	1	1	212
			Z
		CH ₃	cH ₃ O
142	143	144	145

	J. Chem. 1 Soc., 1943, 413	Preparation 132	Preparation 131
Elution with ethyl acetate: methanol (99:1, by	Elution with ethyl acetate	Elution with ethyl acetate	Elution with ethyl acetate
δ = 1.05 (3H,t, J=9Hz), 2.78 (2H,m), 3.41 (2H,m), 3.79 (2H,m), 3.87 (3H,s), 4.17 (3H,s), 7.28 (1H,m), 7.92 (1H,m), 8.10 (1H,s), 8.44 (1H,m), 8.54 (1H,m). m/z (thermospray) 475 (MH ⁺).		Found: C,53.57; H,3.70; N, 18.89. C ₂₃ H ₁₉ N ₇ O ₃ Cl ₂ . 0.25 H ₂ O requires: C, 53.45; H,3.80; N,18.97	δ = 3.19 (3H,s), 3.86 (3H,s), 4.14 (3H,s), 4.44 (1H,d, J=11Hz), 4.53 (1H,d, J=11Hz), 7.70 (1H,m), 7.91 (2H,m), 8.01 (1H,m), 8.08 (1H,s), 8.47 (1H,m), m/z (thermospray) 523 (MH ⁺).
	212- 214	219- 220	195- 197
==		Z /	z
C ₂ H ₅ OCH ₂ CH ₂ -	CH₃OCH₂-	CH ₃ OCH ₂ -	-2H3OCH3
146	147	148	940

-134-

PREPARATION 150

5-Amino-6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline

5

(a) A 25% w/w solution of sodium methoxide in methanol (700ml, 5.15mol) was added to a suspension of 2,3,6,7-tetrachloroquinoxaline (175g, 0.653 mol) in methanol (1.4L) at the reflux temperature and the mixture was maintained at the reflux temperature for 4 hours. The mixture was cooled and water (2.1L) added. The slurry was filtered, the solid was washed with water (0.35L) and isopropanol (0.175L) to give 6,7-dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline (159g, 94%) as a beige solid, m.p. 146-148°C.
¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 4.13 (6H, s), 7.83 (2H, s).

15

20

10

(b) 6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxaline (25g, 0.096mol) was added, portionwise, to fuming nitric acid (0.113L) which had been pre-cooled to -5°C. The solution was allowed to warm to 10°C and stirring continued for 2 hours. The solution was then poured into an ice/water mixture (0.5L). The slurry was filtered and the solid was washed with water and isopropanol (0.05L) to give 6,7-dichloro-2.3-dimethoxy-5-nitro-quinoxaline(27g, 92%) as a beige solid. m.p. 184-186°C.

-135-

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 4.12 (3H, s), 4.17 (3H, s), 7.98 (1H, s).

(c) 6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxy-5-nitroquinoxaline (20g, 0.066mol) and 5% w/w palladium-on-carbon (50% wet) (1.2g) were suspended in a mixture of tetrahydrofuran (0.12L) and ethyl acetate (0.12L). The mixture was hydrogenated at 60°C and 414kPa (60psi) for 22 hours, cooled, diluted with dichloromethane (0.48L) and the catalyst removed by filtration through celite (trade mark) filter aid. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure with the gradual addition of toluene. The mixture was then filtered and the solid was washed with toluene (20ml) to give the title compound as a brown solid (14.2g, 78%), m.p. 182-4°C.
1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 4.13 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s), 5.07 (2H, br s), 7.26 (1H, s).

-136-

PHARMACOLOGICAL DATA

The binding affinities of a selection of the compounds of the Examples for the glycine site of the NMDA receptor were measured using the [³H]-L-689,560 method described on page 20 of the description. The results obtained are tabulated below.

IC ₅₀ (nM)			
3			
19			
4			

-137-

CLAIMS

1. A compound of the formula:-

5

10

15

20

25

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R is a 5-membered ring heteroaryl group containing 3 or 4 nitrogen heteroatoms which is linked to the quinoxalinedione ring by a ring carbon or nitrogen atom, or is a 6-membered ring heteroaryl group containing from 1 to 3 nitrogen heteroatoms which is linked to the quinoxalinedione ring by a ring carbon atom, either of said groups being optionally benzo-fused and optionally substituted, including in the benzo-fused portion, by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyloxy, -COOH, C₁-C₄ alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR³R⁴, -NR³R⁴, -S(O)_p(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NR³R⁴, aryl, aryloxy, aryl(C₁-C₄)alkoxy and het, said C₁-C₄ alkyl being optionally substituted by C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyloxy, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy, -COOH, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR 3 R 4 , -NR 3 R 4 , -S(O)_p(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(aryl), -SO₂NR 3 R 4 , morpholino, aryl, aryloxy, aryl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy or het, and said C_2 - C_4 alkenyl being optionally substituted by aryl;

R¹ and R² are each independently selected from H, fluoro, chloro, bromo, C₁-C₄ alkyl and halo(C1-C1)alkyl:

 R^3 and R^4 are either each independently selected from H and C_1 - C_4 alkyl or, when taken together, are C5-C7 alkylene;

p is 0, 1 or 2;

"aryl", used in the definition of R and "het", means phenyl or naphthyl, each optionally substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, hydroxy, halo, halo(C_1 - C_4)alkyl and -NR³R⁴;

-138-

"het", used in the definition of R, means furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl. imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl, each being optionally benzo-fused and optionally substituted, including in the benzo-fused 5 portion, by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, halo, hydroxy, -COOH, C₁-C₄ alkoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, -CONR³R⁴, -NR³R⁴, -S(O)₀(C₁-C₄ alkyl), $-SO_2NR^3R^4$, halo(C_1-C_4)alkyl, hydroxy(C_1-C_4)alkyl, C_1-C_4 alkoxy(C_1-C_4)alkyl, R³R⁴NCO(C₁-C₄)alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, het¹ and het¹(C₁-C₄)alkyl, and/or by an oxido 10 substituent on a ring nitrogen heteroatom when "het" includes a pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl group; and "het1", used in the definition of "het", means furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl, each optionally substituted by 1 or 2 C₁-C₄ 15 alkyl substituents.

2. A compound as claimed in claim 1 wherein R is triazolyl or tetrazolyl, each substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, aryl and het, said C_1 - C_4 alkyl being optionally substituted by halo, hydroxy, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy, -COOH, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, -NR 3 R 4 , -SO $_2$ (aryl), morpholino, aryl, aryloxy, aryl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy or het; or is pyridinyl or pyrimidinyl.

25

30

20

3. A compound as claimed in claim 1 or 2 wherein R is 1,2,3-triazol-4-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-4-yl or tetrazol-5-yl, each substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, aryl and het, said C_1 - C_4 alkyl being optionally substituted by halo, hydroxy, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy, -COOH, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, -NR 3 R 4 , -SO $_2$ (aryl),

-139-

morpholino, aryl, aryloxy, aryl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy or het; or is pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, pyrimidin-2-yl or pyrimidin-5-yl.

- 4. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein R³ and R⁴ are each independently selected from H and C₁-C₄ alkyl.
 - 5. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein "aryl" means phenyl optionally substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from methyl, methoxy, hydroxy, chloro, trifluoromethyl and dimethylamino.
 - 6. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein "het" means thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl, each being optionally benzo-fused and optionally substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C₁-C₄ alkyl, -COOH, -NR³R⁴ and phenyl, and/or by an oxido substituent on a ring nitrogen heteroatom of said pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl group.

20

25

10

15

- 7. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein R is 1,2,3-triazol-4-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-4-yl or tetrazol-5-yl, each substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, allyl, cyclopropyl, cyclohexyl, bromo, hydroxy, ethoxycarbonyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 4-dimethylaminophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 2-methylphenyl, phenyl, 4-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-amino-1,3,4-oxadiazol-5-yl, 2-carboxypyridin-5-yl, 1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, 1H-imidazol-1-yl, 1-methylimidazol-2-yl, 1-methylimidazol-5-yl, 3-
- methylisothiazol-4-yl, 4-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl, 3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl, 5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl, 1-

WO 97/32873

15

oxidopyridin-3-yl, 2-methylpyridin-3-yl, 2-methylpyridin-5-yl, 1-phenylimidazol-4-yl, 5-phenylpyridin-3-yl, 2-phenylpyridin-5-yl, 1-methylpyrrol-2-yl, 4-methyl-1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-yl, 2-methylthiazol-4-yl, 1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl, 3-(prop-1-yl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl, pyrazin-2-yl, 1H-pyrazol-4-yl, pyridazin-4-yl, pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-2-yl, thien-2-yl, 1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl, 1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl, quinolin-3-yl and quinolin-6-yl, said methyl, ethyl or propyl being optionally substituted by fluoro, hydroxy, methoxy, ethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentylmethoxy, -COOH, methoxycarbonyl, dimethylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulphonyl, morpholino, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyloxy, pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl or pyridin-4-yl; or is pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, pyrimidin-2-yl or pyrimidin-5-yl.

8. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein R is 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,

1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl,

2-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,

1-methyl-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,

1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl,

20 2-methyl-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,

5-phenyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,

1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl,

2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl,

4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl,

25 4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl,

3-(2-amino-1-3,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

3-benzyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

3-benzyloxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

3-bromo-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

30 3-(3-carboxyprop-1-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

3-(2-carboxypyridin-5-yl)-5-methoxymethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methoxymethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

- 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
- 3-(3-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 5 3-(4-chlorophenylsulphonylmethyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-cyclohexylmethoxymethyi-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-cyclopentylmethoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-cyclopropyl-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3,5-di(methoxymethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
- 10 3-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)-5-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-5-methoxymethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 15 3,5-dimethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3,5-diphenyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(2-ethoxyethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
 - 3-ethoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-ethoxycarbonyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 20 3-ethyl-5-(2-chlorophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-ethyl-5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-ethyl-5-(1-methylpyrazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-ethyl-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-ethyl-5-morpholinomethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 25 3-ethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-hydroxymethyl-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
 - 3-hydroxymethyl-5-phenyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
- 3-hydroxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-hydroxymethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
 - 3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

-142-

```
3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-vl.
            3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-(2-methoxyethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
5
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(2-methylpyridin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(1-oxidopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-vl.
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(1-phenylimidazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(5-phenylpyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-vl.
10
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(2-phenylpyridin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
            3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-6-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
15
             3-(2-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(1-methylimidazol-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(1-methylimidazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
20
             3-methyl-5-(1-methylimidazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-(3-methylisothiazol-4-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(4-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
             3-methyl-5-(2-methylpyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
25
             3-methyl-5-(2-methylpyridin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(1-methylpyrazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(2-methylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(1-methylpyrrol-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
30
             3-methyl-5-(4-methyl-1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
```

```
3-methyl-5-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
              3-methyl-5-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
              3-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
  5
              3-methyl-5-phenyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
              3-methyl-5-(3-[prop-1-yl]-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl
              3-methyl-5-(pyrazin-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
              3-methyl-5-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             -3-methyl-5-(pyridin-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
 10
             3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl
             3-methyl-5-(pyridin-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
             3-methyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
15
             3-methyl-5-(pyridazin-4-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl
             3-methyl-5-(pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
             3-methyl-5-(thien-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
             3-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-methyl-5-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
20
             3-methyl-5-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-morpholinomethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-phenoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-(2-phenylethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
             3-(pyridin-3-yl)-5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,
25
             3-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
             3-methyl-5-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.
             1-allyltetrazol-5-yl,
             1-benzyltetrazol-5-yl,
             1-carboxymethyltetrazol-5-yl,
30
             1-cvclohexvltetrazol-5-vl.
             1-ethyltetrazol-5-yl,
```

-144-

```
1-(2-hydroxyethyl)tetrazol-5-yl,
```

1-(3-hydroxypropyl)tetrazol-5-yl,

1-methoxycarbonylmethyltetrazol-5-yl,

5 1-(2-methoxyethyi)tetrazol-5-yl,

1-methyltetrazol-5-yl,

1-(2-phenylethyl)tetrazol-5-yl,

1-phenyltetrazol-5-yl,

·1-(prop-2-yl)tetrazol-5-yl,

10 1-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)tetrazol-5-yl,

pyridin-2-yl,

pyridin-3-yl,

pyridin-4-yl,

pyrimidin-2-yl or

15 pyrimidin-5-yl.

25

30

9. A compound as claimed in claim 1 wherein R is

1-(3-hydroxypropyi)tetrazoi-5-yl,

4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl,

20 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl,

3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl,

3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-6-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl

or 3-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl.

- 10. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein R^1 and R^2 are each independently selected from chloro and C_1 - C_4 alkyl.
- 11. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein R^1 and R^2 are each chloro.

-145-

- 12. A compound as claimed in claim 1 wherein
- (i) R is 1-(3-hydroxypropyl)tetrazol-5-yi, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
- (ii) R is 4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
- ⁵ (iii) R is 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-phenyl-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
 - (iv) R is 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
- (v) R is 3-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
 - (vi) R is 3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
 - (vii) R is 3-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro;
- 15 (viii) R is 3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is methyl;
 - (ix) R is 3-methoxymethyl-5-(pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is methyl and R² is chloro;
 - (x) R is 3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro; or
 - (xi) R is 3-methoxymethyl-5-(quinolin-6-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl, R¹ is chloro and R² is chloro: or an individual stereoisomer or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of any thereof.

25

20

13. A compound as claim 1 which is

R-(-)-6,7-dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]
2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

-146-

14. A compound as claimed in claim 1 which is R-(-)-6,7-dichloro-5-[3-methoxymethyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]-2,3(1H,4H)-quinoxalinedione sodium salt.

5

20

25

30

- 15. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of the formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 14, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier.
- 16. A compound of the formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or composition thereof, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 14 and 15, respectively, for use as a medicament.
- 17. The use of a compound of the formula (I), or of a pharmaceutically
 acceptable salt or composition thereof, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 14
 and 15, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a
 disease by producing an antagonist effect at a NMDA receptor.
 - 18. Use as claimed in claim 17 where the disease is an acute neurodegenerative or a chronic neurological disorder.
 - 19. The use of a compound of the formula (I), or of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or composition thereof, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 14 and 15 respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of stroke, transient ischaemic attack, peri-operative ischaemia or traumatic head injury.
 - 20. A method of treatment of a mammal to treat a disease by producing an antagonist effect at a NMDA receptor, which comprises treating said mammal with an effective amount of a compound of the formula (I) or with a pharmaceutically acceptable sait or composition thereof, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 14 and 15, respectively.

- 21. A method as claimed in claim 20 where the disease is an acute neurodegenerative or a chronic neurological disorder.
- 22. A method of treatment of a mammal to treat stroke, transient ischaemic attack, peri-operative ischaemia or traumatic head injury which comprises treating said mammal with an effective amount of a compound of the formula (I), or with a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or composition thereof, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 14 and 15, respectively.

10

15

20

23. A compound of the formula:

wherein R, R^1 and R^2 are as defined for a compound of the formula (I) in claim 1 and R^5 and R^6 , either when taken alone or together, represent a group or groups that can be hydrolytically cleaved under acidic or basic conditions to provide a compound of the formula (I) as claimed in claim 1.

- 24. A compound as claimed in claim 23 wherein R^5 and R^6 are either each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl and benzyl, optionally ring-substituted by from 1 to 3 substituents each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo, nitro and trifluoromethyl, or, when taken together, represent C_1 - C_6 alkylene, CH(phenyl), CH(4-methoxyphenyl) or CH(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl).
- 25. A process for the preparation of a compound of the formula (I) as claimed in claim 1 wherein R, R¹ and R² are as defined in claim 1 which comprises acidic or basic hydrolysis of a compound of the formula:

- wherein R, R¹ and R² are as defined for a compound of the formula (I) in this claim and R⁵ and R⁶, either when taken alone or together, represent a group or groups that can be hydrolytically cleaved under acidic or basic conditions to provide a compound of the formula (I): said process being followed by, optionally, conversion of a compound of the formula (I) to a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
 - 26. A process as claimed in claim 25 wherein R^5 and R^6 are either each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl and benzyl, optionally ring-substituted by from 1 to 3 substituents each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo, nitro and trifluoromethyl, or, when taken together, represent C_1 - C_6 alkylene, CH(phenyl), CH(4-methoxyphenyl) or CH(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl).
 - 27. A process as claimed in claim 25 or 26 wherein the reaction is carried out by acidic hydrolysis of a compound of the formula (II).

20

25

15

28. A compound as claimed in claim 1 wherein R is a 5-membered ring heteroaryl group containing 3 or 4 nitrogen heteroatoms which is linked to the quinoxalinedione ring by a ring carbon or nitrogen atom, or is a 6-membered ring heteroaryl group containing from 1 to 3 nitrogen heteroatoms which is linked to the quinoxalinedione ring by a ring carbon atom, either of said groups being optionally benzo-fused and optionally substituted, including in the benzo-fused portion, by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C₁-C₄ alkyl. C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyloxy, -COOH, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, C₁-C₄ alkyl, -SO₂NR³R⁴, aryl, aryloxy.

aryl(C_1 - C_4)alkoxy and het, said C_1 - C_4 alkyl being optionally substituted by C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyloxy,

-COOH, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR³R⁴, -NR³R⁴, -S(O)_p(C_1 - C_4 alkyl), -SO₂(aryl),

 $-SO_2NR^3R^4$, morpholino, aryl, aryloxy, aryl(C_1-C_4)alkoxy or het, and said C_2-C_4 alkenyl being optionally substituted by aryl;

 ${\sf R}^1$ and ${\sf R}^2$ are each independently selected from H, fluoro, chloro, bromo and ${\sf C}_1$ - ${\sf C}_4$ alkyl;

 R^3 and R^4 are either each independently selected from H and C_1 - C_4 alkyl or, when taken together, are C_5 - C_7 alkylene;

p is 0, 1 or 2;

"aryl", used in the definition of R and "het", means phenyl or naphthyl, each optionally substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, hydroxy, halo, halo(C_1 - C_4)alkyl and -NR³R⁴;

- "het", used in the definition of R, means furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl, each optionally substituted by 1 or 2 substituents each independently selected from C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, halo, hydroxy, -COOH, C₁-C₄
- alkoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, -CONR 3 R 4 , -NR 3 R 4 , -S(O) $_p$ (C $_1$ -C $_4$ alkyl), -SO $_2$ NR 3 R 4 , halo(C $_1$ -C $_4$)alkyl, hydroxy(C $_1$ -C $_4$)alkyl, C $_1$ -C $_4$ alkoxy(C $_1$ -C $_4$)alkyl, R 3 R 4 NCO(C $_1$ -C $_4$)alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, het 1 and het 1 (C $_1$ -C $_4$)alkyl; and "het 1 ", used in the definition of "het", means furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl,
- 25 pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl, each optionally substituted by 1 or 2 C_1 - C_4 alkyl substituents.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inte onal Application No
PCT/EP 97/00995

A 61.15	CIPICAL PROV. CO.	PCT	/EP 97/00995
IPC 6	SIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER C07D401/04 C07D403/04 C07D4	01/14 C07D241/44	A61K31/495
According	to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national	classification and IPC	
	S SEARCHED		
IPC 6	documentation searched (classification system followed by class CO7D	sification symbols)	
Documenta	tion searched other than minimum documentation to the extent	that such documents are included in	the fields searched
Electronic	data base consulted during the international search (name of dat	a base and, where practical, search te	erms used)
C. DOCUM	MENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category '	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of	the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Α	EP 0 556 393 A (YAMANOUCHI) 25 see page 13 - page 24	August 1993	1,15-19
	er documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	Y Patent family members a	ure listed in annex.
	gories of cited documents: Interest defining the general state of the art which is not	"T" later document published after or priority date and not in co	er the international filing date onflict with the application but
E" earlier d	ocument but published on or after the international	invention	iple or theory underlying the
L" documer which is	ate thick may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or it to to establish the multication date of another	"X" document of particular releva- cannot be considered novel of involve an inventive step who	or cannot be considered to en the document is taken alone
O" documer	or other special reason (as specified) It referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or	"Y" document of particular releva cannot be considered to invo	ance; the claimed invention live an inventive step when the one or more other such docu-
P" documen	eans It published prior to the international filing date but in the priority date claimed	in the art.	ng obvious to a person skilled
	ctual completion of the international search	& document member of the same	
26	May 1997	02.06	
ame and ma	uling address of the ISA	Authorized officer	
	European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,	P	
	Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Francois, J	

Form PCT/ISA/218 (second sheet) (July 1992)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

sternational application No.

PCT/EP 97/00995

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)
This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely: Remark: Although claims 20 to 22 are directed to a method of treatment of the human body, the search has been carried out and based on the attributed effects of the compounds.
Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)
This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
1. As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:
Remark on Protest The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest. No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

	RNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT Information on patent family members		Inte o	Inte onal Application No PCT/EP 97/00995	
Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent mem	family (ber(s)	Publication date	
EP 556393 A	25-08-93		6154 B	27-01-95	
		AU 876	6691 A	26-05-92	
			54324 A 00644 A	28-12-93	
			7847 A	28-11-95 14-05-92	
			0456 B	06-11-96	
			3244 A	01-02-94	
	•				